| #    | Chapter  | Page | Line    | Comment  | Response   |
|------|----------|------|---------|--|--|
|      |          | g-   |         |  | This is a good general overview point that should be reflected in the report. We have tried to make that   |
|      |          |      |         | More simply put, government agencies don't plan for retreat because, by and large, it is not their job to. If we   | point in Chapter 11, but may still need to state it more clearly in the findings for Chapter 11 or the   |
| 1    | General  | 0    | Overall | want them to we have to make it their job and provide the resources for them to do it.   | executive summary.   |
|      |          |      |         | I hope these comments are helpful to the primary authors and others in improving an important document that  |  |
|      |          |      |         | promises to be both useful and controversial. I look forward to the Northeast Assessment.  |  |
|      |          |      |         | If I can be of any assistance in future endeavors, feel free to contact me at (508) 289-2993 or  |  |
| 2    | General  | 0    | Overall | joconell@whoi.edu  | No response needed.  |
|      |          |      |         |  |  |
|      |          |      |         | This report is an important and timely contribution to the coastal management community in the U.S. at all   |  |
|      |          |      |         | levels. The content covers all major issues related to relative sea level rise along the mid-Atlantic. Moreover, the   |  |
| _    |          | _    |         | issues covered are topical for all coastal regions and should spark further interest and discussion on how future  |  |
| 3    | General  | 0    | Overall | sea level rise will affect all coastal regions, particularly in a scenario of accelerated rates of rise.   | No response needed.  |
|      | 0        |      | 0       | Hopefully this report will be the impetus to generate funds for necessary further research, data synthesis, and  | No account of the control of the con |
| 4    | General  | 0    | Overall | mapping efforts.  I apologize. I am finding it very difficult to comment in the excel spreadsheet form. Many of my comments don't  | No response needed.  |
|      |          |      |         | fit properly into your format or address your questions. In fact, many of my problems with this document make  |  |
|      |          |      |         | the questions that you ask irrelevant. Instead, I will summarize my comments below. In summary, I believe that   |  |
| 5    | General  | 0    | Overall | this entire document needs rethinking.   | See reponse to comment #6  |
|      | Gonora.  |      | 010.4   | who shall be accounted to a manage.  | Author contacted reviewer to get clarification of reviewer concern. The main concern of the reviewer was   |
|      |          |      |         |  | that the executive summary and chapter 5, when read together, left the impression that the authors were  |
|      |          |      |         |  | making an unconditional forecast of shore protection, which could create momentum for such shore   |
|      |          |      |         |  | protection. Author explained to reviewer that the Titus and Hudgens study was actually intended to   |
|      |          |      |         |  | simply be a baseline analysis of what is likely to occur under current policies, practices, and trendsso   |
|      |          |      |         |  | that the public and policy makers can start a more informed dialogue on the level of shore protection that   |
|      |          |      |         | The inclusion, in numerous chapters, of the "best guesses" of planners seems like a very bad way to evaluate   | would occur under current policies, and whether the baseline shore protection is desireable. Reviewer  |
|      |          |      |         | the prospect of future shoreline protection. The first question one has to ask is this: Are these planners really  | stated that author's intentions were very reasonable, but that the actual text had left him with a very  |
|      |          |      |         | qualified to answer that question? What is their background? Are they able to integrate the science of coastal   | different impression. Ultimately, it was decided by EPA not to include these studies in the report since   |
| _    |          | _    |         | change with a detailed understanding of the future economics of shorelines protection and local regulations  | information may be misconstrued and EPA would consider how to better relay this information in the   |
| 6    | General  | 0    | Overall | along with the future zeitgeist for the environment? Could anybody do this? NO!  | future, beyond the publication of this SAP.  |
|      |          |      |         | I find all of the data that includes planners "best guesses" to be unworthy of what should be a science-based  |  |
|      |          |      |         | report. Of course, the authors admit that the planners guesses make this report a "living document", but you may as well have asked the planners to predict the next 100 World Series champs. They would have just as  |  |
| 7    | General  | 0    | Overall | good of a chance at being correct and the work would be just as complex.   | See reponse to comment #6  |
|      | Jonesia. |      | 010.0   | good of a distance at soming contest and the month model so just ac composit   | Coo reported to comment in   |
|      |          |      |         | In order for anyone to make the prediction the planners are asked to make, they would have to understand the   |  |
|      |          |      |         | true nature of future coastal change in response to SLR as well as the impact that change will have on the   |  |
|      |          |      |         | economics of coastal protection. For example, it is my belief that the shortage of sand at the coast will make   |  |
|      |          |      |         | much renourishment cost prohibitive. Most planners that I work with at the coast do not really understand the  |  |
|      |          |      |         | geological forcing behind this sand shortage. In my opinion, the shore protection data presented in this report is   |  |
| 8    | General  | 0    | Overall | pure speculation, and the speculation is not based on a group of experts with adequate data to speculate well.   | See reponse to comment #6  |
|      |          |      |         | to differ the constraint of the control of the first section of the control of th |  |
|      |          |      |         | In addition, the report supposes that coastal protection is inevitable for shorelines that are developed and have  |  |
|      |          |      |         | no statutory prohibition. One could even read the report as advocating shoreline engineering because there isn't a thorough analysis of the negative environmental impacts (beyond a simple mention) and there is no   |  |
|      |          |      |         | analysis of the negative economic impacts. Consulting engineers will love this report because they can use it to   |  |
| 9    | General  | 0    | Overall | urge communities to begin planning now for the inevitable shoreline engineering projects of the future.  | See reponse to comment #6  |
|      | Contract |      | 010.0   | ange communities to begin planning non-to-tate mornable choremic originating projects of the tatale.   | Coo reported to comment in   |
|      |          |      |         | Finally, it is hard for me to believe that this document has been fully vetted by the SLR scientists at USGS. The  | ,  |
|      |          |      |         | science is not rigorous and the basis for many projections is tenuous. The simple elevation-based approach   |  |
|      |          |      |         | that is the foundation for much of the report does not even begin to capture the complexity of the physical and  |  |
|      |          |      |         | biological response of systems to future SLR. What are we supposed to do with this report? What are we   |  |
|      |          |      |         | supposed to do with this information? If I understood the broad goals, the intended audience, and the intended   |  |
| 1 1  |          | _    |         | uses of this report, I might be able to offer more suggestions on how to improve it. As it is, I wouldn't  | Context section added to provide more information about what to do with information, goals of the report,  |
| 10   | General  | 0    | Overall | recommend that it be used for any scientific, policy, or planning guidance without major revision.   | etc.   |
|      |          |      |         | A general comment on redundancy. Many of the chanters recent facts and conclusions from all the chanters   |  |
|      |          |      |         | A general comment on redundancy: Many of the chapters repeat facts and conclusions from other chapters.  |  |
|      |          |      |         | This is a minor problem if the average reader or the people the report is intended for are expected to read the whole report. However, if the typical reader is likely to read selected chapters, then it is important to briefly  |  |
| 11   | General  | 0    | Overall | reiterate some of the results or conclusions from appropriate chapters for perspective.  | Noted. Attempted to incorporate wherever possible.   |
| - 11 | General  | J    | Overall | I would be happy to discuss my review with you. Also, I have included my cv, which includes some (but not all)   | noted. Attempted to incorporate wherever possible.   |
|      |          |      |         | of the articles that need to be included in this government report. I will send you the reference for the second   |  |
|      |          |      |         | Leatherman et al (2000) EOS article, which somehow got left off of my own publication listit is an important   |  |
|      |          |      |         | article. [Article = Leatherman, S.P., K. Zhang and B.C. Douglas, 2000, Sea Level Rise Shown to Drive Coastal   |  |
| 12   | General  | 0    | Overall | Erosion: Reply, EOS, V. 81, p. 439-441.]   | No response needed.  |
| -    |          |      |         |  |  |

| #     | Chapter            | Page  | Line                       | Comment  | Response  |
|-------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------|--|---|
| #     | Onapter            | i age | Lille                      | Comment provided orally to Jim Titus January 14th. My two most important comments are: First the report  | We added a sentence to executive summary emphasizing the importance of storms. We agree that the              |
|       |                    |       |                            | needs to address storms more fully. Second, the report need to provide the basis for saving that some things   | basis for the likelihood characterization are important and will attempt to clarify them in the chapters that |
| N/A   | General            |       |                            | are "likely" or "very likely."   | Icharacterize likelihood.   |
| 19/75 | General            |       |                            | It could benefit from a consistency in writing style. For example, some chapters use extensive foototes and no   | Characterize intellinous.   |
| 13    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | list of references while others use no footnotes but reference a list at the end of the chapter.   | Comment takenimprovements to writing style consistency made.  |
| 10    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | Found it surprising that the locality-specific information was relegated to appendices. These sections are so  | Due to length of Appendices, it was decided to keep them as individual sections for readers to gain           |
| 14    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | integral to the report that they could form a Part VII of the report.  | location-specific perspective on information presented in Chapters.   |
| 17    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | Glossary is great. An abbreviations list at the beginning would be very useful. On several occasions I had to  | inclination presented in onapters.  |
| 15    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | search for first time an acronym or abbreviation was used to check on its meaning.   | Will incorporate abbreviation/acronym list into final draft.  |
| 10    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | Because I am not familiar with the SAPs and how they have been used historically, this comment may not be  | will incorporate abbreviation/vacronym ist into final draft.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | appropriate it's provided as food-for-thought. I found it difficult to develop comments in response to this  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | question and #7 because the audience for this document (as explained in the Preface) is so broad. The level of   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | detail and complexity of data needed by decision makers is very different than those needed for the media or lay   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | public. The tone and organization of the document largely supports the more techincal end users, as it should,   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | in my view. If the intent is also to produce a document that can be used by media/lay public, I do not think this  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | succeeds in that regard. I would recommend this report be the base document from which more a user-friendly  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | document (read: shorter, w/ conceptual graphics) or series of documents be developed for the non-technical   | Preface, Executive Summary, Context, and Overview chapters are meant to provide information for               |
| 16    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | groups.  | broader audience, whereas Chapters have more technical information to support conclusions.                    |
|       |                    |       | 1                          | 9 - 11 -   |   |
| 17    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | Nothing.   | No response needed.   |
| 18    | General            | 0     | Exposition/Org.            | I find the product's exposition and organization very effective in presenting the information.   | No response needed.   |
| 10    | Ceneral            | Ü     | Exposition/org.            | This the product o exposition and organization very encouve in presenting the information.   | The respense needed.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | There are four sea level rise scenarios discussed in Chapter 2, Ocean Coasts, but only three are discussed in  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | the Executive Summary. Recent satellite and tide gage data are pointing to an acceleration in the rate of global   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | sea level rise that exceeds the FAR projections (which do not include land ice uncertainty). If this is indeed the   | Tried to be more consistent in discussion of different scenarios and account for possibility of rise          |
| 19    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | case, the scenarios that are discribed here will happen much earlier than projected in this report.  | exceeding the FAR projections.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | Emphasis on the needs of the private property owner without considering the public attitude towards funding  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | shoreline protection projects or harm to the environment. I understand that this report relies on today's  |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | conditions/regulations, but as projects get more expensive or harmful to resources, there is likely to be a change   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | in attitude, especially if "low regrets" policies (vegetative buffer zones, setbacks, etc.) have a resonable chance  | Report no longer makes projections about future shore protection, but goes into more depth about the          |
| 20    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | of mitigating impacts.   | different options available.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | It is fair in that it describes past practices and extrapolates them into the future. However, it does not mention   |   |
| 21    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | new directions that seem to be emerging. Discussed more in appendix A.   | Noted.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | I found no evidence of special pleading. I think that statements, conclusions and possible actions follow  |   |
| 22    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | logicallly from the facts as presented in the various chapters.  | No response needed.   |
|       |                    |       |                            | The second is used for the interior promotes of post storms. UCCC and other hand second actional state   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | The report is very fair. Using historic examples of past storms, USGS and other base maps, and national state and local policies to explain key points, the report is fact-based in presenting evidence to show regional |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | vulnerabilities to sea level rise. The presentations of options such as shore protection versus shore retreat is   |   |
| 23    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | clear and concise. There is no special pleading and the report succeeds well in imparting an impartial tone.   | No response needed.   |
| 20    | General            | 0     | 1 41111633                 | The report seems fair. I did not detect any particular biases or pleading. In my detailed review, I did comment  | Indiasponse needed.   |
|       |                    |       |                            | on some text that appeared to be without a strong technical basis, at least in comparison to the remainder of the  |   |
| 24    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | text. This type of issue was very rare.  | Noted.  |
|       | Conordi            | ·     | 1 dillicoo                 | tool. The type of loade was very faile.  | I totou.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | The report takes a bold step in depicting and mapping areas that are 'likely', 'more than likely', 'unlikely', etc, to   | Chapters 2 and 3 attempt to describe the lack of a sufficient basis for making quantitative predictions of    |
|       |                    |       |                            | be affected by relative sea level rise in a variety of ways. However, because these likelihood determinations are  | the future, and thus the need to rely on expert judgment. It would be fair to say that the panels of experts  |
|       |                    |       |                            | 'based on a consensus of expert judgment' (emphasis added), that may be a source of criticism, particularly in   | who participated in the preparation of material for chapters 2 and 3 believe these depictions serve starting  |
| 25    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | mapping areas where barrier islands may collapse or disintegrate in the not to distant future.   | point for discussion of research needs to improve such predictions.   |
|       |                    |       |                            |  |   |
|       |                    | _     | 1                          | The report needs to be redrafted to indicate what we do know and what we don't knowit does not   | The report was significantly revised to include more discussion of the scientific context and present         |
| 26    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | clearly present the principles of coastal geomorphology, especially regarding coastal erosion.   | understanding of coastal processes that inform the report.  |
| 27    | General            | 0     | Fairness                   | I find no evidence of bias.  | No response needed.   |
|       |                    |       |                            | The report fairly represents current attitudes and professional perceptions. As more data become available   |   |
| 28    | Conoral            | 0     | Fairness                   | regarding sea level rise, planning and environmental considerations will undoubtedly be refined/changed to address new circumstances.  | No reappear needed  |
| 28    | General<br>General | 0     | Fairness<br>How to Improve | Overall, the report was good. It provided useful information, was comprehensive, and easy to understand.   | No response needed.  No response needed.  |
| 23    | Jeneral            | U     | I low to improve           | While very informative, for the most part a detailed quantitative analysis of how landforms will respond to future   | Ino response needed.  |
|       |                    |       |                            | rates of sea level rise is lacking. This is not to suggest that this report should not be relied upon for initiating   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | planning for relative sea level rise – it should be. As outlined in Part VI, 'A Science Strategy for Improving our   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | Understanding of Sea Level Rise and its Impacts on U.S. Coasts', much research is still needed in order to   |   |
|       |                    |       |                            | quantitatively 'predict', with higher levels of certainty, how coastal landform systems will respond under various   |   |
| 30    | General            | 0     | How to Improve             | rates of accelerated sea level rise.   | See response to comment 25.   |
| 30    | Sonorai            | Ŭ     | to improve                 | In order for any report on the potential impacts of relative sea level rise – or any other coastal hazards related   | Chapters 2 and 3 recognize the limits of scientific knowledge at the site-specific and regional scales. Par   |
|       |                    |       |                            | issue for that matter – to be truly effective in fostering effective on-the-ground planning, data and maps of areas  | VI of the report identifies research and data-gathering opportunities that may ultimately allow the kind of   |
| 31    | General            | 0     | How to Improve             | to be affected must be accurate and readily available 'on a localized scale'.  | local-scale products the reviewer desires.  |
|       |                    |       |                            |  |   |

| Section 1  | #   | Chapter | Page | Line           | Comment  | Response   |
|--|-----|---------|------|----------------|--|--|
| So Garcel  O Provide the provided of the provi | 00  | 0       | ^    |                | The control of the co | Noted assessed Service Institute   |
| Second   Comment   Comme   | 32  | General | 0    | How to Improve |  | Noted, corrected in many locations.  |
| For export meets a demand change. The report forecasts can be adjusted on the degree of meets of distant change. The report forecasts can be adjusted on the object of meets o | 33  | General | 0    | How to Improve |  | Noted, report tries to consistently use metric units (sometimes with English units in parentheses).  |
| The record roads is stronged from on the local circles spectral of determinations. The region from the hospital circles and properly and the stronger of the section of the section of the stronger of the section of the section of the stronger of the section of the stronger of the section of the section of the stronger of the section of the section of the stronger of the section o |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| The spon media a stronger floors on the social science aspects of chrasts charge. The expost floors are the adaptation of the operation in adaptation of the charge. The expost floors are the adaptation of the government and particularly and the provider of the adaptation of the government and the provider of the charge of the provider of the charge o |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| septions rule of government. Utile attention is past to the adequation rule of consistence and business in the management of the consistence and business in the management of the consistence and business in the management of the consistence and the consistence and business in the management of the consistence and the consistence and otherwise in the consistence and otherwise and otherwise in the consistence and otherwise  |     |         |      |                | The report needs a stronger focus on the social science aspects of climate change. The report focuses on the   |  |
| Acquestion is a say destinanted of the coact of sea level fine. If households and firm in the mid-Advance can be perfectly applying the sea reported of the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the sea reported of the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the sea reported of the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the process.  3. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the process.  4. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the process.  4. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the process.  4. Or event of the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the process.  5. Or event of the perfectly applying the perfectly applying the process of the perfectly applying the perfectly appl |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| More   Service   Project   |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| So General 0 two to improve improve to mortal and situations in notices. All mortal mortal control mortal or the mortal provided in the composition of the compositio |     |         | _    |                |  |  |
| Second   O   How to improve mental to include, both and miles should be provided, or floor troted.   Alternated to do this wherever possible.   Second or content should be provided including cleaning or common to the common to th   | 34  | General | 0    | How to Improve |  | more discussion than this report contains.   |
| Some of the propose   The pr   | 35  | General | 0    | How to Improve |  | Attempted to do this wherever possible.  |
| row fow the writing assignments were divided up, but the conversions after rowal file accordance new tried to synthetic the chapters and guide of soft when your white done to find untiling themses. In all least ores (f), the region set of soft were, while the control of the same as what appealed in the most selection of the control of the same as what appealed in the most selection of the control of the same as what appealed in the most selection of the control of the same as what appealed in the most selection protein of the three controls of the control |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| systematics the chapters and guessed at Mark the main points of each were, with little does be from Uniting themses. In a least send (ii), the main text in the overwise was not the same as what appealed in the provision of specific comments in a separation of the contract of the provision of the provision of the comment. It would recommend having one (i) lead author for each chapter within a section provide are review and contract of units of the contract and substitution of critical contract when contract and substitution as that is from the contract and substitution of the contract and |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| infernes. In al least one (1), the main text in the coverew was not the same as that appeared in the converted specific comments in a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the most inconsistent overview (1). It is had for me as a reviewer to be sure what the converted specific comments in a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the most inconsistent overview (1). It is had for me as a reviewer to be sure what the converted specific comments in a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the most inconsistent overview (1). It is had for me as a reviewer to be sure what the converted specific comments in a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the most inconsistent overview (1). It is had for me as a reviewer to be sure what the converted specific comments in a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the most inconsistent overview (2) is the later of the converted specific comments of the converted what is limited to ensuring that the overview accounts of the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the sure contained in the chapters of the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which that the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which the converted was a series of the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which the converted was a separate form to C Dr. 2, which the converted was a series of the conve |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| corresponding chapter, or different aspects were emphasized. I have provided specific comments in a separate form for CP. which had the most increased the control control control control control should be for drughter. So, as a global society of the control control control about the ford depter.  Sections as a Summary  Overview  Sections as a Summary  The overview sections are post in the chapter.  Sections as a Summary  Overview  Sections as a Summary  The overview sections are post as unavoidable the post of the overview sections previde accurately and such responding chapters.  The overview sections are post as unavoidable the post of the overview sections previde accurate, concise summaries. The origin from previous and the control previous and the co |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Common   |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Social Social and Social Socia |     |         |      | 1              |  |  |
| Sections as Sectio |     |         |      | 1 _            |  |  |
| General 0 Summary Sections are good summaries. The only (minor) problem is that they make parts of the corresponding chapters appear a bit redundant. I think that this is unavoidable if the goal of the overview of the corresponding chapters appear a bit redundant. I with the summaridable if the goal of the overview of the corresponding chapters appear a bit redundant. I with the summaridable if the goal of the overview of the goal of the overview of the corresponding chapters appear a bit redundant. I with the summaridable if the goal of the overview of the goal of the corresponding chapters are summaries of the corresponding chapters.  The overview is considered in the corresponding chapters are summaries of the corresponding chapters.  The overview is considered in the corresponding chapters.  The overview is conside |     |         |      |                |  | Our interest to the Charles of the C |
| Overview Sections as Sections as Summary  Overview Sections as Summary  Overview Sections as Summary  Overview Sections as Summary  Overview Sections as Summary  The overview sections provide accurate, concise summaries of the corresponding chapters.  No response needed.  These comments relate to Coastal Elevations and numbration - which may or may not be Chapter 1. The data for this chapter and the mappliss are not clearly presented. Bester and exhaustive will be summarianted by tides. The question of feld inundation makes the "nanotical vertical vertica | 37  | General | 0    |                |  |  |
| Sections as Sections as Sections as Sections as Sections as Summary Overview Sections as Summary Sections and Sections as Summary Sections and Sections Sections Sections Sections and February Sections Secti | 01  | Ceneral |      |                |  | provide a bild duffittally of the topic and a degray to the information procented in the directors.  |
| Overview Sections and Sections and From the Chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the tribundent of the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wallands would both be inurdated by the chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented and address the North Carolina condition of the data were presented for all three obstraints the process are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and and notation wallands). Beaches are examined in Capter 2 and tidal water are not inundated already (i.e. dip and an |     |         |      | Sections as    |  | Overviews no longer present Key Findings, which are now in the Chapters only. This may reduce some   |
| Sections as Sections as Sections as Sections as Sections and Franchise Coastal Elevations and Inundation — which may or may not be Chapter 1. The data for this chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wetlands would both chapter 1. The data for this chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wetlands would both clambage to the inundated by the section of clear in the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wetlands would both clambage to the inundated by the section of clear in the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wetlands would both clambage to the content of the analysis are not clearly presented in rothed with this report. The report might better cover the provided questions and address the North Carolina discontinuous condition of the data were presented for all three showers in the content of the section include in this report. The report might better cover the provided questions and address the way that the reviewer has a mind-Chapter 1 or yellow and the section of the section of the section of the section of a limited provided the way that the reviewer has an inthic Chapter 1's presentation was revised. We now have a text box experienced and servely (e. d) provided the way that the reviewer has an inthic-Chapter 1's presentation was revised. We now have a text box experienced and servely the dynamics of the section of the sections of a limitation. We not the section of the sectio | 38  | General | 0    |                | is to present key elements to those who are unlikely to read the chapters.   | redundancy.  |
| Summary   The overview sections provide accurate, concise summaries of the corresponding chapters.   |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| These comments relate to Coastal Elevations and Inundation - which may or may not be Chapter 1. The data for this chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and welfands would both be inundated by Chapter 1's presentation was revised. We now have a text box explaining welfands and ides. The question makes the "nanotidal or nomidal" welfands in North Carolina fifficial to include in this report. The report might better cover the provided questions and address the North Carolina Settings Section of the strength types - tidal welfands in North Carolina and bean subdivided the way that the reviewer has in mind-Chapter 1 only addresses the inundation of a three shoreling types - tidal welfands and of hapter 2 and tidal welfands and beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/nano-tidal welfands need to be defined at the beginning of the chapter.  Physical Section in the Physical Settings Section, the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands information, while interesting to the coast - dredging, nourishment, groins, jettless and such. Also, the welfands in the properties of the Key Findings were addressed where the your declared to the formation of the properties and properties. The properties of the section of the formation of the formation of the properties and such as a final dual section of the properties and properties. Th | 39  | General | 0    |                | The overview sections provide accurate, concise summaries of the corresponding chapters  | No response needed   |
| tof this chapter and the analysis are not clearly presented. Beaches and wetlands would both be inundated by tides. The question of taid inundation makes the "nancidated or motification and tides. The question of taid all mandical or making and the physical Settings Settings (and the physical Centre). The sport in the physical Settings (and the physical Settings (and the physical Settings) (and the physical Settings) (and the physical Settings (and the physical Settings) (a |     |         | -    |                | ,  |  |
| tides. The question of idal inundation makes the "nanotidal or nomital" wetlands in North Carolina difficult to Settings Settings Settings Section beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands, and beach dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/wano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands, and beach dune shorelines. Also, the wetlands in chapter 3 and tidal wetlands and tidal wetlands and tidal wetlands in chapter 3 and tidal wetlands and tidal wetlands and tidal wetlands and t |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Physical Settings Section beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/mano-tidal wetlands and the beginning of the chapter.  Also General 0 Senting Section beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/mano-tidal wetlands and senting the special search of the data were presented for all three shorelines. Also, non-tidal/mano-tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands in chapter 3 and tidal wetlands in chapter 3. The comments specific to the Key Findings were addressed where he occur in both the Executive Summay. The comments specific to the Key Findings were addressed where he occur in both the Executive Summay and the individual chapters. The wetlands information, while interesting, sext box on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary proc |     |         |      |                |  | Chapter 1's presentation was revised. We now have a text hav evaluining watlands and tides. The data   |
| Settings Condition of the data were presented for all three shorelint types tidal wetlands, non-tidal wetlands and beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/nano-tidal wetlands need to be defined at the beginning of the chapter. A public of the chapter is the constant of the chapter is the chapter is the constant of the chapter. A public of the chapter is the constant of the chapter is the constant of the chapter is shown in the Descention of the chapter is the chapter is the chapter is the chapter is shown in the Descention of the chapter is the chapter is the chapter is the chapter is shown in the Descention of the chapter is the chapter is the chapter is shown in the Descention of the chapter is the document of the chapter is the chapter is the document is the chapter is t    |     |         |      | Physical       |  |  |
| Physical Settings Section, the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications in the Executive Summary. The comments specific to the Key Findings have been removed because there are already presented in the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings settings) is not used as a subsequent discussions and analysis of wellands.  40 General 0 Titles Generall Titles Generall Titles Senerally fine.  42 General 0 Titles Senerally fine.  43 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  44 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  45 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  46 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  47 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  48 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  49 Fart I Overview has been totally reorganized and largely rewritten, with the total length of text reduced from 16 pages to 5. The Key Findings have been removed them the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, and processes, and table on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes, and the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, and the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, and the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, the Executive Summary and the individual chapters and geomorphic settings, the settings have been removed from the Executive Summary and the individual chapters and geomorphic settings, the setting |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Physical Settings Section, the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications to the coast — dredging, nourishment, groins, jetties and such. Also, the wetlands information, while interesting settings and the individual chapters. The wetlands information in the human modifications is not used as a subsequent discussions and analysis of wetlands.  General 0 Titles General 0 Titles The title seems fine generally fine.  General 0 Titles The title seems fine generally fine content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is decided to the yosical setting, and potential actions.  Titles Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commended where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the report is deument to ensure some consistency.  The title does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The title does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the sense. It will offer the chapter a described by sense, in the chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 10 years in response to 3 sea-level rise. The chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 10 years in response to 3 sea-level rise.  For the course of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the report is decidented to physical setting an | 40a | General | 0    | Section        | beach/dune shorelines. Also, non-tidal/nano-tidal wetlands need to be defined at the beginning of the chapter.   | chapter 2 and tidal wetlands in chapter 3in both of those cases, the process is more complicated.  |
| Physical Settings Section, the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications to the coast — dredging, nourishment, groins, jetties and such. Also, the wetlands information, while interesting settings and the individual chapters. The wetlands information in the human modifications is not used as a subsequent discussions and analysis of wetlands.  General 0 Titles General 0 Titles The title seems fine generally fine.  General 0 Titles The title seems fine generally fine content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is decided to the yosical setting, and potential actions.  Titles Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commended where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the report is deument to ensure some consistency.  The title does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The title does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the sense. It will offer the chapter a described by sense, in the chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 10 years in response to 3 sea-level rise. The chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 10 years in response to 3 sea-level rise.  For the course of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the sense of the provided section of the report is decidented to physical setting an |     |         |      |                |  | The Dord I Over involve have been totally assessment and leave have all the wide that the state have the state of the stat |
| Hysical Settings Section the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications to the Executive Summary. The comments specific to the Key Findings were addressed where they occur in the Department of the Executive Summary and the Executive Summary and the Executive Summary and the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. The wetlands information (geomorphic settings, text box on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes and geomorphic settings, text box on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes and geomorphic settings, text box on accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes and geomorphic settings. The work processes and geomorphic settings are the setting accretionary processes, and table on accretionary processes and geomorphic se |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Physical Settings Section, the Physical Settings Section, the discussion on the coast neglects information on the human modifications Settings  40b General 0 Section Section Sections is not used as a subsequent discussions and analysis of wetlands:  41 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  42 General 0 Titles The title seems fine  43 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  44 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  45 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  46 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  47 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  48 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  49 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  40 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  41 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  42 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  43 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  44 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  45 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  46 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  47 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  48 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  49 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation.*  40 File Area, Vulnerability of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  40 Area, Vulnerability of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  40 File Area, Vulnerability of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  41 General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability of the report is vegetable to forthe entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise entire document to one review the terminology/le |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| 40 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  41 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  42 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  43 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  44 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  45 General 0 Titles Generally fine.  46 General O Titles Generally fine.  47 Section Section Section Security of Titles Generally fine.  48 General O Titles Generally fine.  49 Seneral O Titles Generally fine.  40 Titles Generally fine.  40 Titles Generally fine.  41 General O Titles Generally fine.  42 General O Titles Generally fine.  43 General O Titles Generally fine.  44 General O Titles Generally fine.  45 General O Titles Generally fine.  46 General O Titles Generally fine.  47 General O Titles Generally fine.  48 General O Titles Generally fine.  49 General O Titles Generally fine.  40 General O Titles Generally fine.  40 General O Titles Generally fine.  41 General O Titles Generally fine.  42 General O Titles Generally fine.  43 General O Titles Generally fine.  44 General O Titles Generally fine.  45 General O Titles Generally fine.  46 General O Titles Generally fine.  47 General O Titles Generally fine.  48 General O Titles Generally fine.  49 Fart and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is upposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 6, p.2.17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Sensitivity to  |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| 42 General 0 Titles General 7 Titles General 8 General 9 Titles General 9 Titles Aground to the report stitle is appropriate. Part and chapter titles are clear and concise. Appendix titles refer only to geographic area; perhaps appendix titles could include a subtitle such as "Appendix B. New York Metropolitan Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation."  Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.  The overall title could be far more descriptive, either in explaining the content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sal-elver lise, much of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The Titles described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Attantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to C |     |         | _    |                |  |  |
| 42 General 0 Titles The title seems fine  Yes, the report's title is appropriate. Part and chapter titles are clear and concise. Appendix titles refer only to geographic area; perhaps appendix titles could include a subtitle such as "Appendix B. New York Metropolitan Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation."  The overall title could be far more descriptive, either in explaining the content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The "title" does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Submitted request to CCSP to rename report     |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| Yes, the report's title is appropriate. Part and chapter titles are clear and concise. Appendix titles refer only to geographic area, perhaps appendix titles could include a subtile such as "Appendix B. New York Metropolitan Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation."  The overall title could be far more descriptive, either in explaining the content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is decideated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps. The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative          |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| General 0 Titles Area, Vulnerability and Adaptation."  Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the final draft.  Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.  Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.  Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the submitted  |     |         |      |                | Yes, the report's title is appropriate. Part and chapter titles are clear and concise. Appendix titles refer only to   | ·  |
| The overall title could be far more descriptive, either in explaining the content or the intended use/application of the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, 'The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative   | _   |         |      |                |  |  |
| the report. While establishing "Coastal Elevations" is essential to understanding what areas are at risk due to sea-level rise, much of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Mid-Atlantic Region"  Chapter 3 describes the physical processes for a range of physcial settings that show how tidal wetlands can build vertically at a pace equal to sea-level rise. The chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 100 years in response to 3 sea-level rise scenarios. In this sense, the chapter describes wetland sustainability. We did not change the title.  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level ris    | 43  | General | 0    | Titles         |  | Will consider renaming Appendices for final draft.   |
| sea-level rise, much of the report is dedicated to physical consequences, policy implications, and potential actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title — this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the resolut of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the Mid-Atlantic Region"  Chapter 3 describes the physical processes for a range of physcial settings that show how tidal wetlands can build vertically at a pace equal to sea-level rise. The chapter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 100 years in response to 3 sea-level rise sense, the chapter describes wetland sustainability. We did not change the title.  |     |         |      | 1              |  |  |
| 4 General 0 Titles actions.  Part and Chapter titles are fine generally. I recommend "Sustainability" be removed from Ch. 3 title this part of the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |     |         |      | 1              |  | Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |
| the report is supposed to focus on defining the physical setting and processes, not issues. While I have commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the  | 44  | General | 0    | Titles         | actions.   |  |
| commented where necessary in my assigned chapters, I would recommend you have primary authors make sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  Titles  Titles  Titles  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the resolut of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the  |     | ⊣       |      | 1              |  |  |
| sure their subsection titles are accurate based on the content and. Once the major structural edits are complete for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  Titles  Titles  Titles  Titles  Titles  Titles  The 'tabpter also provides a description of wetland survival (i.e., ability to keep pace) over the next 100 years in response to 3 sea-level rise scenarios. In this sense, the chapter describes wetland sustainability. We did not change the title.  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, 'The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |     |         |      | 1              |  | Chanter 3 describes the physical processes for a range of physical softings that show how tidal workends   |
| for the entire document, it would be worthwhile to review the terminology/level of detail in the titles throughout the document to ensure some consistency.  Titles  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report rare the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the  |     |         |      |                |  |  |
| 45 General 0 Titles the document to ensure some consistency. this sense, the chapter describes wetland sustainability. We did not change the title.  The 'title' does not reflect the totality of the report content. Many of the impacts described throughout the report are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |     |         |      | 1              |  |  |
| are the result of limited sediment supply (natural & human induced), not necessarily as a result of sea level rise (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, 'The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative  Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the  | 45  | General | 0    | Titles         | the document to ensure some consistency.   |  |
| (e.g. Chapter 5, p.2-17, lines 8-9). Thus, I suggest the title of the report may be broadened to perhaps, 'The Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the  |     |         |      | 1              |  |  |
| Sensitivity of Mid-Atlantic Coastal Resources and the Built Environment to a Potential Acceleration in Relative Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |     |         |      | 1              |  |  |
|  |     |         |      | 1              |  | Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the   |
|  | 46  | General | 0    | Titles         |  |  |

| #        | Chapter            | Page              | Line                | Comment  | Response  |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|---|
|          | •                  |                   |                     | It is clear that considerable time and resources have been expanded to produce this report. Unfortunately, I fee   |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | that it still falls quite short. First of all, the title does not encompass the subject matter. If this report were only about inundation, then the title would be fine. But coastal erosion occurs along low-lying sandy spits, such as | The title is derived from the CCSP Strategic Plan, and the SAP Prospectus. The expansion of the report                      |
|          |                    |                   |                     | Sandy Hook, NJ, as well as high bluffs, like Sconset, Nantucket (which is much in the news presently). Also,   | to include more discussion of coastal processes came significantly after the title of the report was                        |
|          |                    |                   |                     | the term "shoreline erosion" is used throughout the report. Technically, a shoreline cannot be eroded unless the   |   |
| 47<br>48 | General<br>General | 0                 | Titles<br>Titles    | entire landform disappears in its entirety. Therefore, shore erosion or coastal erosion should be used instead.  The title is appropriate and part/chapter titles are descriptive of their content. No Suggestions.                      | erosion.  No response needed.   |
| 49       | General            | 0                 | Titles              | The report's title is appropriate.   | No response needed.   |
| 50       | General            | 0                 | Titles              | Be consistent throughout the report whether or not a hyphen is used in "sea level."  | "sea level" is not hypehnated; "sea-level rise" is hyphenated   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | Elevation, while an important factor, is not the only one affecting coastal sensitivity to sea level rise. Erosion,  |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | ability of wetlands to accrete vertically, population density and extent of shoreline development are also important and have been considered in this report. Therefore, a better title would be "Assessment of sensitivity              | Submitted request to CCSP to rename report to "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea-Level Rise: A Focus on the                        |
| 51       | General            | 0                 | Titles              | to sealevel rise for the mid-Atlantic coast."  | Mid-Atlantic Region"  |
|          |                    |                   |                     | The "sensitivity" to sealevel rise needs to be also evaluated in terms of coastal flooding. The risks will be even   |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | greater if one considers the area subject to more repeated flooding due to SLR, as well as the area to be  |   |
| 52       | General            | 0                 | Titles              | permanently inundated. This increasingly high risk zone is much more extensive than just land permanently underwater.  | Discussed in Chapter 8.   |
| - 02     | Goriorai           | through Chap      | suggested           | Assateague Island National Seashore website. Accessed November 2007:   | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 53       | General            | 3                 | source              | http://www.nps.gov/asis/naturescience/resource-management-documents.htm  | final revision.   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | Brinson, M. 1989. Fringe wetlands in Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds, landscape position, fringe swamp  |   |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | structure, and response to rising sea level. Publication 88-14, Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. U.S.<br>Environmental Protection Agency and N.C. Dept. of Natural Resources and Community Development. Raleigh,                       | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 54       | General            | 3                 | suggested           | N.C. 83 pp.  | final revision.   |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | Cooke, C.W. 1931. Seven coastal terraces in the southeastern United States. Journal of the Washington  | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 55       | General            | 3                 | source              | Academy of Sciences, 21(21): 505-513.  | final revision.   |
| 56       | General            | through Chap<br>3 | suggested<br>source | Darmody, R.G., and J.E. Foss. 1979. Soil-landscape relationships of the tidal marshes of Maryland. Soil Science Society of America Journal, 43: 534-541.   | Source referenced in Appendix F.  |
| 30       | General            | 3                 | source              | Hine, A.C., and S.W. Snyder. 1985. Coastal lithosome preservation: evidence from the shoreface and inner   | Source referenced in Appendix 1.  |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | continental shelf off Bogue Banks, North Carolina. Chapter VII. Barrier shoreface retreat element. Marine  |   |
| 57       | General            | 3                 | source              | Geology, 63: 307-330.  | Source referenced in Chapter 2.   |
| 58       | General            | through Chap<br>3 | suggested<br>source | Oertel, G.F., and H.J. Woo. 1994. Landscape classification and terminology for marsh deficit coastal lagoons. Journal of Coastal Research, 10(4): 919-932.   | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for final revision. |
| 36       | General            | 3                 | Source              | Owens, J.P., and C.S. Denny. 1979. Upper Cenozoic deposits of the central Delmarva Peninsula, Maryland   | IIIIai revision.  |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | and Delaware. Geological Survey Progessional Paper 1067-A. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington,  | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 59       | General            | 3                 | source              | D.C. 28 pages."  | final revision.   |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | Spaur, C.C., and S.W. Snyder. 1999. Coastal wetlands evolution at the leading edge of the marine   |   |
| 60       | General            | 3                 | suggested           | transgression, Jarrett Bay, North Carolina. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, 115(1): 20-46.  | Source referenced in Chapter 3.   |
|          |                    | through Chap      | suggested           | State of Maryland Department of Geology, Mines and Water Resources. 1955. The Water Resources of   | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 61       | General            | 3                 | source              | Somerset, Wicomico and Worcester Counties. Bulletin 16. Baltimore, Md. 533 pages plus plates.  | final revision.   |
|          |                    |                   | suggested           | Field, D.W., A.J. Rever, P.V. Genovese, and B.D. Shearer. 1991. Coastal wetlands of the United States.   |   |
| 62       | General            | chap 3-5          | source              | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 58 pages.  | Source referenced in Chapter 4.   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | Maryland Department of the Environment. 2003. Nontidal Wetlands of Special State Concern of Five Central   | ·   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | Maryland Counties and Coastal Bay Area of Worcester County, Maryland. Maryland Department of Natural   |   |
| 63       | General            | chap 3-5          | suggested<br>source | Resources, Natural Heritage Program. Annapolis, MD. Funded by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, State Wetland Program Development Grants. 202 pages.   | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for final revision. |
| 03       | General            | Chap 3-3          | suggested           | Shreve, F., M.A. Chrysler, F.H. Blodgett, and F.W. Besley. 1910. The plant life of Maryland. The Johns   | Authors did not find appropriate location to insert reference but will continue to consider this source for                 |
| 64       | General            | chap 3-5          | source              | Hopkins Press, Baltimore. Special publication, volume III. 533 pp. plus plates and figures.  | final revision.   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | I suggest using 'relative sea level rise' - not just sea level rise - throughout the report. It is critical for the public   |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | to know what the word 'relative' means and its associated rate of rise (land rising or subsiding plus eustatic sea   |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | level rise).  When professional organizations speak of the eustatic/worldwide rise in sea level they will not be speaking of   |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | local rates of relative sea level rise. For example, in MA the RSLR rate is approx +1'/100years, however, the  |   |
|          |                    |                   |                     | eustatic rise is only 4-6". Using only the term sea level rise could cause much confusion, and make it more  |   |
| 65       | Preface            | 0                 | Overall             | difficult to implement response programs.  | Report qualifies this information in the Preface.   |
| 66<br>67 | Preface<br>Preface | 0                 | Overall<br>8        | No comments.  Is sea level rise considered for any other U.S. regions besides the mid-Atlantic states?   | No response needed.  To some extent in Part V, but focus is on Mid-Atlantic   |
| 68       | Preface            | 1                 | 15                  | Title need caps for Sea Level. Current version is sea level.   | Changed to capital letters.   |
| 69       | Preface            | 1                 | 15                  | Level Rise - caps needed   | Changed to capital letters.   |
|          |                    |                   |                     |  | Desired assertitle 10 certal 0 certificate 0 certains 20 at 5 at 5  |
| 70       | Preface            | 1                 | 14-15               | If the answer to the above question is "no," then the title should reflect the fact that this report only covers a specific region. A better title is "Assessment of sensitivity to sea level rise for the mid-Atlantic coast."          | Revised report title, "Coastal Sensitivity to Sea Level Rise: A Focus on the Mid-Atlantic Region" proposed to CCSP          |
| 70       | FICIACE            | <u> </u>          | 14-13               | Statement does not address rate of SLR change affected by land subsidence in Bay region. Increasing SLR  | Statement now addresses global SLR. Subsidence is addressed in subsequent discussion of relative                            |
| 71       | Preface            | 1                 | 22-24               | not limited to just higher sea level.  | SLR.  |
|          |                    |                   |                     |  |   |

| #        | Chapter       | Page          | Line     | Comment  | Response   |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
|          | •             |               |          | Question is oddly posed. If at an elevation to be currently flooded by the tides, mostly referring to wetlands, they   | ·  |
|          |               |               |          | wouldn't necessarily need shore protection measures. Re-phrase this question; "which lands currently inundated   |  |
|          |               | _             |          | by the tides (i.e., periodically) would be permanently inundated by sea level rise, and of these, which would then   |  |
| 72       | Preface       | 2             | 5-6      | need shoreline protection."  | This is the language used in the prospectuscannot be changed at this time.   |
|          |               |               |          | Item 4: As described, mainly the planning departments of municipalities were interviewed. Additional information from local parks departments may have enriched the study with more specific examples/lists of   | Noted. Report no longer attempts to project where land may be available for wetland migration based on   |
| 73       | Preface       | 2             | 13 to 16 | available sites where wetlands may be able to migrate inland.  | local planning studies (only by elevation).  |
|          | 1101000       |               | 10 10 10 | aranabe orea more went and the able to migrate internal  | January Station (Stri) by Storalistin  |
|          |               |               |          | Word choice. "Shore protection measures" to an American implies structures to provide protection against   |  |
|          |               |               |          | shoreline erosion, not flooding (although in the Netherlands and elsewhere the concept of inundation/flooding  |  |
|          |               | _             |          | protection or increased drainage to "reclaim" land may be implied by the term "shore protection"). Suggest   |  |
| 74<br>75 | Preface       | <u>2</u><br>5 |          | changing this to term to one implying prevention of inundation/flooding (perhaps using term dike, levee, etc.)   | This is the language used in the prospectuscannot be changed at this time.   |
| /5       | Preface       | Э             | 12       | occurs because of a  Much of the report results do not appear to be 'quantitatively based', as stated.   | changed to "occurs due to a"   |
|          |               |               |          | Much is based on professional (qualitative) judgment, e.g. barriers that are suggested to be at or will be at a  |  |
|          |               |               |          | 'threshold' for disintegration.  | Removed claims to being 'quantitatively based' and inserted statement, "In some cases, specific chapters   |
|          |               |               |          | Also, the 'range of uncertainty', while appropriate, is not quantitative – it's a 'consensus of expert judgment' (p.   | may incorporate more quantitative assessment of uncertainty related to a specific analysis conducted to  |
| 76       | Preface       | 5             |          | P-5).  | address a specific question in the report."  |
|          |               |               |          | While I think its appropriate to assess impacts from a higher sea level rise, why was 100cm selected for the   | Scenario 3 reflects concerns that the IPCC values might be conservative and are less than high   |
|          |               |               |          | third sea level rise scenario (p. P-6, line 14)?, as well the 2m rise? If the document describes impacts resulting   | estimates suggested by more recent publications. Some chapters refer to higher sea-level rise scenarios,   |
| 77       | Preface       | 6             | 14       | from a rise that is not reasonably anticipated by the scientific community within 100 years, planners and the public may consider it an alarming or unrealistic portrayal.   | such as a 2 m rise over the next few hundred years, to account for the possibility of melting on Greenland and Antarctica exceeding model estimates.   |
| //       | rielace       | Ü             | 14       | The 2 "accelerated" scenarios represent a mainstream, conservative view. Some concern exists over increased  | and Antarctica exceeding model estimates.  |
|          |               |               |          | meltwater from Greenland and Antartica. A higher possible sea level rise is hinted at in Chap. 2, p. 4, line 9.  |  |
|          |               |               |          | Also, strictly speaking, the rise in sea level is likely to be exponential, rather than linear as assumed in this  |  |
|          |               |               |          | report. Furthermore, the way of describing the 3 scenarios is cumbersome. Why not just add the extra rate of   |  |
|          |               |               |          | sea level rise and label them as: scenario 1 - current trend (3 mm/yr), 2 - An "accelerated" trend of 5 mm/yr, 3 -   |  |
| 78       | Preface       | 6             | 6-8      | An "accelerated" trend of 10 mm/yr   | Implemented suggested changes.   |
| 79       | Deefees       | 7             |          | Consider adding recognition of Classes, and appeal and to footasting and siting accuracy   | Glossary is now discussed. Use of footnotes was reduced in entire report and substituted for standard  |
| 79       | Preface       | /             |          | Consider adding recognition of Glossary and general protocal used for footnoting and citing sources.   | citation formathence the need to discuss this is no longer necessary.  |
| 80       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | Executive Summary is excellent preview to what comes later in report.  | No response needed.  |
|          |               |               |          | The graphics need work. I realize most are representative graphics from corresponding chapters. Some are   |  |
|          |               |               |          | too complex for a summary (e.g., bottom figure on S-3) or are too small to be readible (e.g., figure on S-4).  |  |
|          |               |               |          | None have captions to explain the significance of the information shown or relationship to accompanying text.  |  |
|          | - 0           |               |          | The top figure on pg S-3 is pretty good only 1 key variable is shown in the figure, and its printed at such a  | Shoreline erosion figure simplified for Executive Summary. Shore protection figure no longer appears in  |
| 81       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | scale that the differences in this variable can be resolved.  Suggest providing guidance in selecting an appropriate relative sea level rise rate (or range) for planners, policy  | ES. Captions added to figures.   |
|          |               |               |          | makers and regulators to use in making real life, every day decisions. They need support from technical folks to   |  |
| 82       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | Iselect a range to implement changes.  | Context section provides more information about the likelihood of scenarios used in this report.   |
|          |               |               |          | Much of what I would like to see in this kind of a document isn't in here:   | ·  |
|          |               |               |          | 1) Detailed guidance for how states and localities should begin dealing with sea level rise (instead we get  |  |
|          |               |               |          | guesswork on what planners THINK will happen).   |  |
| 00       | Fues Cummen   | 0             |          | 2) Create a model decision support system or outline how the science should be integrated into decision  | The document cannot make policy recommendations; the Measures to Improve Understanding section   |
| 83       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | making.  | does incorporate some opportunities for integrating science into decision making.  |
| 84       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | The Executive Summary accurately and concisely describes the key findings and recommendations.   | No response needed.  |
|          |               |               |          | , and a gradual state of the st | ·  |
|          |               |               |          | I am having a great deal of difficulty grasping the point of this document. There doesn't seem to be a clear   |  |
|          |               |               |          | vision statement for how the report will be used or who will use it. The integration between the science and the   |  |
|          |               |               |          | societal impacts is poor. Much of what the authors would like to do regarding the prediction of SLR impacts is   |  |
|          |               |               |          | currently impossible. It is beyond the "state of the science". The elevation-based approach is oversimplified. So, the result is a document that relies on a great deal of speculation with little scientific backing. The "Key  |  |
|          |               |               |          | Results and Findings" in the Executive Summary are either obvious and add nothing to the public discourse  |  |
|          |               |               |          | (Sea level rise will cause some areas of dry land to become inundated by the tides) or they are so hypothetical  | Executive Summary revised considerably. Added Context chapter to better describe the point of the  |
|          |               |               |          | that it is difficult to understand how one should use the information (Most shores are likely or very likely to be   | document. Attempted revisions throughout report to avoid speculation wherever projections may be   |
| 85       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | protected along the Atlantic Coast)  | viewed as such.  |
| 00       | F             | 0             | 0        | The summary seems to capture the major issues and conclusions of the report and presents the actions that  | No seemed and  |
| 86       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | can or should be taken.  Yes; the key findings and recommendations do appear to be present. Below are 3 comments that could  | No response needed.  |
| 87       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | improve the presentation of the information in the Exec Summary.   | No response needed.  |
| <u> </u> | y             | <u> </u>      | 2.51011  |  |  |
| 88       | Exec. Summary | 0             | Overall  | The executive summary concisely and accurately describes the key findings and recommendations.   | No response needed.  |
|          |               |               |          | Comment provided orally to Jim Titus on February 5. The executive summary should include a table similar   |  |
| N//0     | F 0           |               |          | following the format of the early IPCC reports, which listed the impacts in the order of how well established the  | This is a second tide of the control |
| N/A      | Exec. Summary |               | ]        | science is that those impacts will occur.  | This is a good idea that we will consider as we revise the executive summary.  |

| #   | Chapter           | Page | Line       | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|-------------------|------|------------|--|--|
|     | •                 |      |            |  | ·  |
|     |                   |      |            | A conflict exists between p.S-1 (line 6) and page S-2 (lines 5&6). My same comment as in the Preface: Is sea   |  |
|     |                   |      |            | level rising about 3mm/yr along the Mid-Atlantic coast, as stated, or is it 'relative' sea level is rising about   |  |
|     |                   |      |            | 3mm/yr? When planners and the public (who may not follow sea level rise as closely as scientists) read that sea level is rising 3mm/yr along the Mid-Atlantic coast (p. S-1, line 6), and then read that the report is going to  |  |
|     |                   |      |            | examine the impacts along the Mid-Atlantic of an 'acceleration' in the rate of rise of 2mm, there is a conflict of   | Clarified relationship between global sea-level rise rate and Mid-Atlantic trend. Also, clarified that   |
| 89  | Exec. Summary     | 1    | 6          | information, i.e. the current rate and the accelerated rate are stated as the same.  | acceleration of 2 mm/year is an acceleration <i>over</i> the current trend, i.e. a 5 mm/yr trend.  |
|     | -                 |      |            | Planners, etc., may be confused about or question this report & its conclusions after reading two conflicting  |  |
|     |                   |      |            | statements about the current rate of sea level rise (or shall we say 'relative sea level rise'), and a rate  |  |
|     | - 0               |      |            | acceleration to be examined in this report. It's a very important distinction and is explained on p. I-7 & I-8, but  | Revised discussion of current sea-level rise rates and acceleration scenarios to reflect these concerns.   |
| 90  | Exec. Summary     | 1    | 6          | not all may read this chapter.   | Also added further discussion to Context chapter.  The reviewer identifies an important distinction between sea-level rise and erosion processes; however, |
|     |                   |      |            |  | this comments was inadvertently overlooked during revisions. Following public review, the sentence will  |
|     |                   |      |            |  | likely be revised to read, "Rising water levels are leading to the submergence of low-lying lands, changes   |
|     |                   |      |            | Rising waters are not eroding beaches. Other processes are eroding them, rising waters are innundating them.   | in shoreline position, conversion of wetlands to open water, increased coastal flooding, and increases in  |
| 91  | Exec. Summary     | 11   | 8          | Rising waters translate the other processes further up the beach.  | the salinity of estuaries and freshwater aquifers."  |
| 92  | Exec. Summary     | 1    | 18         | contended with replaced with adapted to?   | The Executive summary has been completely rewritten and reorganized. This comment was addressed during the rewrite.  |
| 92  | Exec. Summary     | - '  | 10         | Could add short description of post-glacial crustal adjustments still felt along the Mid-Atlantic coast. Check with  | duling the fewrite.  |
| 93  | Exec. Summary     | 1    | 2 to 5     | V. Gornitz for references.   | Material on isostatic adjustment added in Context chapter and Chapter 2.   |
|     |                   |      |            |  | Although thermal expansion is the greatest contributor to the current rate of sea-level rise, the greatest   |
|     |                   |      | 1          | In the preface you indicate that global sea level is also affected by thermal expansion of ocean waters. There is  | fluxes in sea level are determined by the amount of land-based ice. More discussion of sea-level   |
| 94  | Exec. Summary     | 11   | 2, 3, 4, 5 | no mention of that in this paragraph.  | changes discussed in Context chapter.  |
| 95  | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 5          | Even though given in opening page (S-1), clarity would be increased by adding again rate in current trend to read in line 5: "the current trend of 3 mm/yr" instead of just stating "the current trend."   | Rate is given in parentheses after mention of "current trend."   |
| 33  | LAGO. Outilitally |      | ,          | node in this of the current trend of a nintry). Instead of just stating the current trend.   | Trace to given in parentineses after mention or current tibild.  |
|     |                   |      |            | There is no reference to a two meter sea level rise that is discussed as a scenario in Chapter 2. Given that   |  |
|     |                   |      |            | some parts of the mid Atlantic already have relative sea level rise rates of 5-7 mm/yr (tide gage measurements   |  |
|     |                   | _    | _          | from the 1970s to 1999), the +2 seems very conservative and the +7 rate is still low (never mind. 2m over a few  |  |
| 96  | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 6          | hundred years is less than +7mm/yr. But I strongly feel that this rate is too low).  Likewise, would insert after numbers per year "above the 20th century trend of 3 mm/yr (one foot per  | level rise scenarios.  |
|     |                   |      |            | century)." Brief additional text would help the reader understand that an approximate 5 mm/yr total is meant in  |  |
|     |                   |      |            | the +2 mm/yr scenarios, and 10 mm/yr is meant for the +7 mm/yr scenarios. Same comment is given for Section  | Text added to give total rise by 2100, and language clarified to suggest that acceleration of 2 mm/yr and 7  |
| 97  | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 6          | III.   | mm/yr is in addition to the current rate.  |
| 00  | F                 | 2    | 7          | the control of the co | Added to talk is a second for 0.400  |
| 98  | Exec. Summary     |      | /          | these accelerations would amount to an "incremental" rise in sea level?  | Added total increase in sea level by 2100.   |
| 99  | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 7          | Acceleration plus historic rate = 50-60 cm/ 100-110 cm.  | Added these numbers to scenario description.   |
|     | -                 |      |            |  |  |
| 100 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 7          | Refer to appropriate chapter and section (as in the IPCC report) in supporting these concluding statements.  | Added chapter. May add section for final report.   |
| 101 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 19         | "50 cm by 2100."   | No change needed. Dry lands less than 50 cm would be flooded by a 50 cm rise regardless of the time it takes for the sea to rise 50 cm.                    |
| 101 | LAGO. Outilitaly  |      | 13         |  | This is a result from Chapter 1, not speculation. Executive summary has been revised so that it is   |
| 102 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 21         | Wouldn't the area of vulnerable land depend on the topography?   | hopefully more obvious that this is a finding from the data, rather than speculation.  |
|     |                   |      |            | Check these scenarios. The total sea level rise over the century is given as 20 cm and 70 cm (for the 2  |  |
| 400 | F 0               |      | 0.0        | "accelerated" trends). This contradicts the values listed in the Preface (P-6; lines 7-8), which lists 50 and 100  | 0  |
| 103 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 3-8        | cm by 2100, respectively.  Re-phrase: "the current regional trend of 3 mm/yr, an acclerated trend of 5 mm/yr (2 mm/yr over the current   | Corrected to say 50-60 cm and 100-110 cm by 2100, respectively.  |
|     |                   |      |            | trend) and an accelerated trend of 10 mm/yr (7 mm/yr above the current trend)." The way the scenarios are  |  |
| 104 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 5-7        | listed is unclear.   | Description clarified.   |
|     |                   |      |            |  |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | While point is correct, wording could be improved. Concern for shoreline-dependent species (particularly   |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | terrapin, horseshoe crab, beach tiger beetle which are beach dependent) is loss of natural habitat critical for reproduction, not just "changing habitats" - they generally do alright with natural changes. Additionally, these   |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | dependent species can't move - their life history requirements obligate them to these habitats. To simplify  |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | things, it's more appropriate to just point out that less habitat means smaller populations for species dependent  |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | upon natural shorelines. While some species do move to "less desirable areas" (such as terns nesting on  |  |
|     |                   |      | 1          | shopping center roofs), if these less desirable areas are able to support population numbers that's not  |  |
| 105 | Evoc Summer       | 2    | 1 += 0     | necessarily bad! (Many rare birds, many of which are not very bright, would be much better off if they could   | Wording changed in introduction and vulnerable appeirs section to reflect these sections   |
| 105 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 1 to 2     | adjust their behaviours to adapt to the human-dominated world).  | Wording changed in introduction and vulnerable species section to reflect these concerns.  |
| 106 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 19-20      | "For a larger rise, the amount of vulnerable dry land is roughly proportional to the rise in sea level.". How so?  | More detail provided in Chapter 1.   |
|     | -                 |      |            | Reference to "current trend" and "Over the course of a century" ideally would be put in context of a base  | Qualified that current trend is for the 20th century and that "over the course of a century" equates to the  |
| 107 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 5 & 6      | timeline such as 1900- 2000 and 2006-2106.   | year 2100.   |
| 100 | Exec. Summary     | 2    | 7 0        | Add brief note that the 20 cm and 70 cm sea level rise is superimposed on the historic trend of the last 100   | Added that the current trend would recult in a 20.40 cm rise by 2400   |
| 108 | Exec. Summary     |      | 7, 8       | years (20th century) of 30 cm.   | Added that the current trend would result in a 30-40 cm rise by 2100.  |

| #        | Chapter           | Page     | Line        | Comment   | Response   |
|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------|---|--|
| -        | Onuplei           | i ugo    | Line        | Statement "For a larger rise, the amount of vulnerable dry land is roughly proportional to the rise in sea level"   | 1.copolide   |
|          |                   |          |             | surprises me. Is that related to known topography in the study area? Generally, if a foot elevation is lost could   | This is a result from Chapter 1, not speculation. Executive summary has been revised so that it is   |
| 109      | Exec. Summary     | 2        | Map caption | mean far more than a foot inland depending on the land contours.  | hopefully more obvious that this is a finding from the data, rather than speculation.  |
|          |                   |          |             | The first key finding (no line number) it states that the amount of dry land vulernable to flooding if seas rise more   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | than 50 cm is roughly proportional to the rise in sea level. More a question than a comment, but why is it save   | This is a result from Chapter 1, not speculation. Executive summary has been revised so that it is   |
| 110      | Exec. Summary     | 2        |             | to assume that would be   | hopefully more obvious that this is a finding from the data, rather than speculation.  |
|          |                   |          |             | The first key finding (no line number) it states that the amount of dry land vulernable to flooding if seas rise more   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | than 50 cm is roughly proportional to the rise in sea level. More a question than a comment, but why is it save   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | to assume that would be proportional? The topography is hardly uniform and I could easily imagine the   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | differences might be measured in depth of flooding rather the spatial extent of flooding. Also, I am not sure   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | what the proportion is based on. Is it for every x% increase in rise above 50 cms there is an x% increase in the  |  |
|          |                   |          |             | area flooded? If so, what is the land area we are using as our base line. We have one for sea level rise, it is   | The reviewer appears to have taken this finding to mean something other than what was intended   |
|          |                   |          |             | sea level, but what is it for land area? This may just be me being out of my depth, but if the manner in which  | perhaps viewing "vulnerable" as flooding rather than inundation. We will plan to discuss this finding with   |
| 111      | Exec. Summary     | 2        |             | this is stated confuses me, it might confuse others in our target audience.   | the reviewer to clarify the finding.   |
|          |                   |          | 4.0         |   | The Executive summary has been completely rewritten and reorganized. This comment was addressed  |
| 112      | Exec. Summary     | 3        | 10          | What is the timeframe of text discussion and maps?  | during the rewrite.  |
| 113      | Exec. Summary     | 3        | 10-25       | Figure the key does not clearly distinguish the different responses to SLR among the 3 scenarios.   | Figure legend was revised.   |
|          | ZAGGI Gariirilary |          | 10 20       | Given breadth of this document and reliance upon geologic information, I think it is an error not to point out  | I i gallo logoria mao romoda.  |
| 1        |                   |          |             | existence of terraces which favor wetlands development at sea levels that are near terrace level. I submitted   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | comments on this topic previously. Although their nomenclature is a bit messy, and origins multiple, terraces do  |  |
|          |                   |          |             | constitute distinct geomorphic features, and the flat planes of the terraces support expansive tidal wetlands   |  |
|          |                   |          |             | whereas the sloped land between terrace flats does not. Potential references:   | The purpose of the wetland accretion chapter is to address the ability of tidal wetlands to keep pace with   |
|          |                   |          | 4 . 40      | http://www.wm.edu/geology/virginia/provinces/coastalplain/coastal_plain.html; Owens and Denny, 1979; State of   |  |
| 114      | Exec. Summary     | 3        | 1 to 10     | Maryland, 1955; Cooke, 1931.  Again, would add "An acceleration above the current trend in sea level rise of +2 mm/y" Note that year is   | has been addressed.  |
| 115      | Exec. Summary     | 3        | 1 to 4      | abbreviated with a "y" rather than as "yr" as in previous page.   | Previous discussion qualified this. Changed "y" to "yr."   |
| 110      | Exco. Caminary    | Ü        | 1104        | Should it be stated that this paragraph assumes no upward accretion of wetlands through sediment deposition,  | The Executive summary has been completely rewritten and reorganized. This comment was addressed  |
| 116      | Exec. Summary     | 3        | 1, 2, 3, 4  | nor creation of suitable lands by sediment deposition and current driven processes?   | during the rewrite.  |
|          |                   |          |             |   |  |
| 117      | Exec. Summary     | 3        |             | Top figure - add color key  | This figure has a color key. We are unsure why the reviewer believes otherwise.  |
| 110      | Exec. Summary     | 4        | 8           | Distinguish between ocean versus bay protection?  | Executive Summary and rest of report no longer discuss liklihood of shore protection.  |
| 110      | Exec. Summary     | 4        | 0           | Section S.1 contains the main findings in a very effective and logical manner, in particular the use of bold text   | Executive Summary and rest of report no longer discuss likilihood of shore protection.   |
|          |                   |          |             | for the leading sentence. Section S.2 really needs some structure for presentation of seemingly disparate   |  |
| 119      | Exec. Summary     | 4        |             | findings, and effective formatting to allow policy folks to quickly deduce the key points.  | Structure and presentation of findings changed considerably to reflect reviewer's concerns.  |
|          |                   |          |             |   |  |
| 120      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 13          | lower elevation areas   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
| 101      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 14          | that could be most impacted   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
| 121      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 14          | that could be most impacted   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
| 122      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 14          | in order from the top   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
|          |                   |          |             |   | ,  |
|          |                   |          |             |   | The maps and calculations of land that will be protected have been removed from this report; so there is   |
|          |                   |          |             |   | no apparent consistency. Nevertheless, even with those calculations, there was no inconsistency (though  |
|          |                   |          |             |   | clarification might have been needed). Residential, infrastructure, and business uses of land were   |
| 400      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 15          | Wetlands allowed to migrate on Agricultural Lands? Is this inconsistent with the high percentage of land that will be protected?  | assumed to be protected. Lands that are agriculture today but expected to be developed were expected   |
| 123      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 15          | be protected?   | to be protected. But lands expected to remain agricultural were generally not expected to be protected.  |
| 124      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 15          | delete "four"   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
| <u> </u> | zammary           |          |             | The statement that rising seas have little effect on public access to the shore is wrong legally and practically and  |  |
|          |                   |          |             | is inconsistent with other statements in the report (Page II-14 lines 15-18, 7-2 line 9). The issues of public  |  |
| 1        |                   |          |             | ownership, the public's right to legally access lands and their practical ability access lands are related but  | The reviewer (reasonably) construes "access to the shore" as referring to perpendicular access, whereas  |
| 1        |                   |          |             | distinct matters. My opinion is that sea level rise could have a dramatic legal and practical impact on the   | the intended meaning was all forms of access. One way to correct for this ambiguity would have been be   |
| 1        |                   |          |             | public's access to the shore. Since the report deals with these issues in largely conclusory ways I can't know  | to say "access to and along the shore." This comment has not been addressed in the revised draft; and  |
| 1        |                   |          |             | whether there is a more detailed analysis to back up this statement in the Ex Sum. At the least the language in the report needs to be harmonized but I suggest a more thorough consideration of the access topic is in | will have to be addressed later The rest of the comment has been addressed, however, because the executive summary now is a faithful reflection of the findings from chapter 7 whereas in the previous draft-  |
| 125      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 16          | In the report needs to be narmonized but I suggest a more thorough consideration of the access topic is in lorder.  | as the reviewer says—it was not.   |
| 123      | Exco. Ourimaly    | <u> </u> | 10          | Erosion may not cause more flooding if the complex of coastal landforms migrate landward, unless the report is  | The Executive summary has been completely rewritten and reorganized. This comment was addressed  |
| 126      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 22          | addressing only buildings, i.e. 'the built environment', which is not specified.  | during the rewrite.  |
|          |                   |          |             | Beach nourishment does not necessarily preclude wetland migration. Sand on the beach is usually transported   |  |
| 127      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 1-10        | by storm surge to the back barrier and surge platforms.   | These paragraphs have been deleted.  |
| 400      | F 0.              | -        | 40.10       | Believe the intent is to refer to public trust waters/areas and not public lands. If public lands are inundated or  | This can be have a second distinct on the second of the se |
| 128      | Exec. Summary     | 5        | 16- 19      | flooded such areas are lost as well as their corresponding landward public access.  | This error has been corrected in the public review draft.  |

| #   | Chapter  | Page     | Line     | Comment   | Response   |
|-----|--|----------|----------|---|--|
|     |  |          |          |   |  |
| 129 | Exec. Summary                                    | 5        | 7 to 11  | the data (75% & 40%) do not support each other  | Likelihood of shore protection data no longer appears in the report.   |
| 130 | Exec. Summary                                    | 6        | 2        | of the amount   | Text no longer appears in Executive Summary.   |
| 100 | Exce. Cummary                                    |          |          | of the unburk   | Tox no longer appears in Exceeding Community.  |
|     |  |          |          | The statement that most organizations are not yet preparing for sea level rise due to institutional inertia is  |  |
|     |  |          |          | undoubtedly true but does not say why. It is easy for the reader to construe this a largely a matter of   |  |
|     |  |          |          | institutional culture since no broader context is provided. Culture is clearly one of the drives. But institutional   |  |
|     |  |          |          | missions, authorizations, budgets, decision guidance and policysome of which are legally drivenplay a larger  |  |
| 131 | Exec. Summary                                    | 6        | 9        | role in my view. I discuss this more in my comments to Chapter 11 but wanted to mention it here as well.  | The reviewer is correct and his suggestions should be reflected in the Executive Summary.  |
| 132 | Exec. Summary                                    | 6        | 1- 8     | Paragraph is awkward.   | Text revised considerably to reflect chapter revisions and to read better.   |
| 102 | Exco. Guillinary                                 |          | 1 0      | In Recommendations section, 'monitor modern coastal conditions': a very important research topic not  | Tox to visco constants to telect shapter to visions and to read sector.  |
|     |  |          |          | mentioned is 'to be able to monitor environmental and landscape changes (p. S-7, line 21) AND be able to  |  |
|     |  |          |          | distinguish the changes due to natural cases (RSLR) from those induced by human activities (e.g. revetment,   | Text in Part VI was revised to emphasize the importance of understanding human-impacted coastal  |
| 133 | Exec. Summary                                    | 7        | 21       | bulkheading, etc). Then integrate both into predictive models (p. S-8; line 5).   | processes in addition to the natural processes.  |
|     | Ì  |          |          | I do agree that historical ecology and geological studies are useful to determine the range of historic and   |  |
|     |  |          |          | geologic variability of conditions that can enable us to prioritize among stressors. However, I don't agree with  |  |
|     |  |          |          | the need to conduct additional investigations because we "lack adequate information" in this case, consistent   |  |
|     |  |          |          | with my comment on line 6 to 9. We already know the sea is rising, we already know that areas will be   |  |
|     |  |          |          | inundated, we already know that certain geomorphic settings are more vulnerable to change that humans would   |  |
|     |  |          |          | consider unsuitable than others. I do not believe that we will be able to pin thresholds of any of these down   |  |
|     |  |          |          | exactly enough to allow better decision-making than we can already make with the information at hand. Again, it   |  |
| 424 | Exec. Summary                                    | 7        | 10 to 17 | is lack of a critical public and political mass willing to support change, not the absence of information, that is  | Discussion revised to reflect need to exploit and intregrate existing information into tools that inform policy  |
| 134 | Exec. Summary                                    | /        | 10 to 17 | impeding society's ability to plan ahead.  I don't agree with this "more study" recommendation. I think we know enough to make decisions. It is political   | and decisions, in addition to continuing need for improvements to existing knowledge.  |
|     |  |          |          | and public will that is lacking. Human nature being what it is, it may be that minor (or severe) crisises are   |  |
|     |  |          |          | required to incentivize action in any particular region. From a social responsibility perspective, developing a   |  |
|     |  |          |          | critical educated mass of the public and government willing to support making changes in coastal zone   |  |
|     |  |          |          | management is what is needed if change is to occur. You can collect all the information you want and not  | Discussion revised to reflect need to exploit and intregrate existing information into tools that inform policy  |
| 135 | Exec. Summary                                    | 7        | 6 to 9   | accomplish this.  | and decisions, in addition to continuing need for improvements to existing knowledge.  |
|     | Í  |          |          | The "Recommendations" in the Executive Summary (p S-7) are fine, but there is nothing new in them. The  | Discussion revised to reflect need to exploit and intregrate existing information into tools that inform policy  |
| 136 | Exec. Summary                                    | 7        |          | authors describe needs that many scientists are already working very hard to address.   | and decisions, in addition to continuing need for improvements to existing knowledge.  |
|     |  |          |          | the recommendations are OK, but as a manager it would be great if information was provided on land uses,  | Report's intention is not to make policy recommentations, but to provide necessary information to inform   |
| 137 | Exec. Summary                                    | 8        |          | policy, that are justified to use now to avoid future problems.   | decisions and identify where gaps in information exist.  |
|     |  |          |          |   | The Part I Overview has been totally reorganized and largely rewritten, with the total length of text  |
|     |  |          |          | It would be helpful to list the subheadings in this section in the table of contents.   | reduced from 16 pages to 5. The Key Findings have been removed because they are already presented  |
|     |  |          |          | 'Key Findings' title to the first section is OK; but 'overview' is not descriptive of the content of the second part and should be expanded as a title.   | in the Executive Summary. The comments specific to the Key Findings were addressed where they occur in both the Executive Summary and the individual chapters. There are now only four subheadings, so |
| 138 |  | 0        | Overall  | The 'overview' is a good descriptive set-up to understanding the remainder of the report.   | Isubheadings were not added to the table of contents.  |
| 130 | <u> </u>   | <u> </u> | Overall  | The 'overview' is a good descriptive serup to direct standing the remainder of the report.  The 'overview' is quite repetitive of Chapter 2. It could be significantly shortened, as much of it is repeated in  | Agreed. The Overview has been greatly reduced in length to eliminate these overlaps. See comment #   |
| 139 | 1  | 0        | Overall  | Chapter 2.  | 138.   |
|     |  |          |          | It would be helpful if there was a short summary paragraph or two that helps the reader transition into the   | Agreed. The Overview has been totally reorganized and largely rewritten, including summaries that allow  |
| 140 | I  | 0        | Overall  | detailed chapters that follow.  | an easy transition to the chapters in this Part.   |
|     |  |          |          |   |  |
| 1   | 1  |          |          | There are references cited within the text of the Overview section, but the citations do not appear at the end of   |  |
| 444 | [ , l  |          |          | the text (pg. I-16). Need to add them here, or put all references for all of Part (including chapters) at the end of  | The seferance have been added as the and of the Ded 100 centre.  |
| 141 | <del>                                     </del> | 0        | 2        | the Part or the entire document. How you want to handle references is somewhat of a global comment.  Title of the section and subsection is "Overview"? Recommend revising subsection title.                    | The references have been added at the end of the Part I Overview.  Overview has been completely reorganized. See #138.   |
| 142 |  | ı        |          | What is the data base used for these assessments? How accurate are the elevation data —need error bars  | Overview has been completely reorganized. See #138.  |
| 143 |  | 1        | 10       | indicated. I did not find this explained in a scientifically valid manner later in the text.  | The methods and handling of error regarding the inundation estimates is addressed in chapter 1.  |
| 144 | <del>                                     </del> | 1        | 11       | "to rise 50 cm by 2100,"  | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 145 | i  | 1        | 13       | Strictly speaking, this would depend on topography  | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 146 | i  | 1        | 6 to 8   | See previous comment on P-2, lines 5 to 6.  | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 147 | l l  | 2        | 8        | "Pacific coast" "New England" relevance here?   | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 148 |  | 2        | 16       | add "as" before "increased"   | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 1   | 1 7  |          |          |   | This section has been significantly revised. Our intention with this statement was to point out that   |
|     |  |          |          | The sentence as written doesn't make sense. Wouldn't low-lying wetlands and sandy beaches be more   | changes in shoreline position will result from inundation as well as erosion as the landscape comes into   |
| l   | 1  | -        |          | vulnerable to sea level rise than rocky coasts? Do you mean "inundationwould be more limited for bedrock  | contact with waves and currents at the waters edge. Only in places such as on bedrock coasts, will   |
| 149 |  | 2        | 7-8      | coasts?"  | inundation dominate changes in shoreline position.   |
| 150 | 1 , 1  | 2        | 0.44     | Relevance of statement? Rather state: "behavior make them more vulnerable to sea level rise and coastal   | This statement has been revised as the result of requiries this avertion assists   |
| 150 |  |          | 9-11     | erosion."  Reword this to "nanotidal" for consistency with text in 3. (As per my previous comments, I disagree with use of  | This statement has been revised as the result of rewriting this overview section.  |
| 1   | 1  |          |          | word "nontidal" for consistency with text in 3. (As per my previous comments, I disagree with use of word "nontidal" for these wetlands since it connotes independence from sea level to most people that would |  |
| 151 |  | 2        | 1 to 2   | read it).   | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
| 152 | <del>                                     </del> | 2        | 22-24    | What is collapsing? I don't think of shorelines as collapsing?  | The term collapsing has been removed.  |
| .02 |  | -        |          |   |  |

## Compiled Expert Comments: Coastal Elevations and Sensitivity to Sea Level Rise

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line        | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|-------------|--|--|
|     |         |      |             |  |  |
|     |         |      |             | Word "collapse" is perilously close to being a scare-mongering term (something that's been a consistent              |  |
|     |         |      |             | problem for the environmental movement, and over time creates skepticism in the cause). Example provided in          |  |
|     |         |      |             | text for this condition, northern Assateague, is a fair analogue for future conditions only in part, since the       |  |
|     |         |      |             | stabilized inlet there induced multiple breaches by reducing sediment supply - only where sediment supplies          |  |
|     |         |      |             | would be expected to be greatly reduced would this be an appropriate example to forecast future "collapse."          |  |
|     |         |      |             | However, rapid landward migration and island "flattening" that occurred is probably a fair forecast for increased    |  |
|     |         | _    |             | rate of sea-level rise (as well as increased inlet formation rate and island segmentation). This to me does not      |  |
| 153 | ı       | 2    | 23 to 24    | constitute "collapse" - that term implies conversion of island to open water.  | The term collapsing has been removed.  |
|     |         |      |             | The findings provided before this portion of the text had effective and consistent use of bold text with "likely,"   |  |
| 154 |         | 3    | 0111-04     | "unlikely," etc. On these two pages, everything is phrased very definitively with unqualified use of "will."         | The Key Fig. From Lord has been proposed from the Openium Open (400)   |
| 154 | 1       | 3    | Start at 21 | Recommend revising to be more consistent with format of earlier findings/conclusions.                                | The Key Findings text has been removed from the Overview. See #138.  |
|     |         |      |             |  | The Key findings text has been removed from the Overview. However, the comment warrants a response   |
|     |         |      |             |  | because of its general applicability to the topic of the report. The finding states, "A primary concern is the   |
|     |         |      |             |  | potential for the decline of wetlands, which provide several important ecosystem functions." The   |
|     |         |      |             |  | remainder of the key finding goes on to list numerous important functions. The question, "How large a wetland area is necessary for sustaining the coastal ecosystem?", cannot be addressed from the current |
|     |         |      |             |  | literature. If we could, then we would have numeric criteria for protecting coastal wetlands, but we do not.   |
|     |         |      |             |  | No one area of wetland will serve all functions to the same degree. Their functional role will depend on   |
|     |         |      |             |  | (1) size and orientation of the adjacent subtidal estuary to respond to wind-generated events, (2) the   |
|     |         |      |             |  | supply and composition of sediments, nutrients, and pollutants delivered to the marsh, and (3) the size of   |
|     |         |      |             |  | the marsh itself and the existence and proximity of nearby shared habitats. What is certain, is that a   |
|     |         |      |             | How large a wetland area is necessary for sustaining the coastal ecosystem? This is a general question that          | diminution of marsh area in whatever region will result in a decrease in these functions, and thus the   |
| 155 | 1       | 4    | 7           | needs to be answered.  | ecosystem services available to society.   |
| 100 |         |      | '           | needs to be univered.  | Coodystem services available to society.   |
|     |         |      |             | Section I.2 is a very lengthy discussion of some content in Chapter 2, and it's inconsistent with the chapter in     |  |
|     |         |      |             | terms of the order of information and some of the specific content provided. I have substantive suggestions for      |  |
|     |         |      |             | Chapter 2 that, if incorporated, would also affect this section. I strongly recommend that you have the author of    |  |
|     |         |      |             | Chapter 2 prepare a very condensed version of that content for insertion here (after any edits to the root chapter   | The Overview has been totally reorganized and rewritten to address the concerns of overlap with Chapter  |
| 156 | 1       | 5    |             | are made, of course). What's in I.2 is far too long for an overview, in my opinion.                                  | 2. See comment # 139.  |
|     |         |      |             | A principal problem with this report is that published papers—the good, the bad, and the ugly—are treated as of      |  |
|     |         |      |             | equal value. For instance, the Pilkey et al (2000) response states that there is a 1,000 to 10,000 multiplier of     |  |
|     |         |      |             | vertical sea level to determine the amount of horizontal retreat of barrier islands. We don't have to wait until the |  |
|     |         |      |             | future to show that this statement is patently wrong. Relative sea level has risen about 1 foot in the last 100      |  |
|     |         |      |             | years along the U.S. East Coast, and the barrier islands have not moved miles. Instead, the long-term, average       | ş  |
|     |         |      |             | (which is not necessary good for any one area) is 2 to 3 feet per year along the U.S East barrier coast,             |  |
|     |         |      |             | translating to a horizontal retreat of hundreds of feet, not miles! Leatherman et al (2000) responded to             |  |
|     |         |      |             | Sallenger et al (2000) and Pilkey et al (2000), yet this paper is not even mentioned. This approach is               | Our main point was to indicate the lack of concensus in the field. We removed all reference to these Eos   |
| 157 | I       | 6    | 5           | problematic throughout this report.  | articles.  |
| 1 7 |         |      |             | Estuarine mouthes are also important cause of this. Tidal currents cause sediments to accumulate in tidal            |  |
|     |         |      |             | shoals at mouths of Chesapeake and Delaware estuaries which then refract waves which then induce regional            |  |
| 158 | I       | 6    | 16 to 17    | reversals in longshore transport.  | This section of text was removed from the Overview.  |
|     |         |      |             | The book on sea level by Emery and Aubrey (1991) is mentioned, yet the more recent and a better Academic             | This discussion of sea-level rise was removed from the Overview. Three chapters from the Douglas et al.  |
| 159 | ı       | 7    | 15          | Press book by Douglas et al (2001) is not even mentioned.  | (2001) publication have been cited in other chapters along with Emery and Aubrey (1991).   |
|     |         |      |             | May wish to add sentence covering New England, since as written implies that New England is NOT experience           |  |
| 1   |         | _    |             | relative sea-level rise. Glacial effects here have "worn off" enough that eustatic sea-level rise now can cause      |  |
| 160 | ı       | /    | 20 to 21    | local sea-level rise.  | This discussion of sea-level rise was removed from the Overview.   |

| #          | Chapter | Page  | Line          | Comment  | Response   |
|------------|---------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| - #        | Chapter | i age | Line          | Comment  | This discussion has been removed from this overview. This comment is also addressed in the response  |
|            |         |       |               |  | to comments for Chapter 2. Our intention was to indicate that relative sea-level rise in the mid-Atlantic  |
|            |         |       |               |  | region is the result of eustatic sea-level rise as well as regional subsidence which has been attributed to  |
|            |         |       |               |  |  |
|            |         |       |               |  | several causes, such as glacio-isostatic adjustment of the earth's crust (Peltier, 1994), groundwater  |
|            |         |       |               |  | withdrawal (Davis, 1987; Braatz and Aubrey, 1987), and tectonics. Davis (1987) specifically suggested  |
|            |         |       |               |  | that head decline in coastal plain aquifers in several regions of the eastern United States (southeastern,   |
|            |         |       |               |  | VA; Dover, DE, and Atlantic City, NJ) has contributed to land subsidence and increased rates of relative   |
|            |         |       |               |  | sea-level rise. We also recognize that there is some scientific work that identifies groundwater related   |
|            |         |       |               |  | land subsidence as a localized phenomenon, such as near Cambridge, MD (Kearney and Stevenson,  |
|            |         |       |               |  | 1991).   |
|            |         |       |               |  |  |
|            |         |       |               | I think the hypothesis that groundwater withdrawal is a major driver of local sea-level rise in the Mid-Atlantic is                          | We disagree with the reviewer's suggestion that the region surrounding the Cape Fear arch is a stable  |
|            |         |       |               | not widely accepted among geologists, even in "hotspots" where it has greatest likelihood of being true (such as                             | region in comparison to the Chesapeake Bay region. Several studies have suggested that this region is  |
|            |         |       |               | at Blackwater). Instead, I think it's more plausible to instead attribute Chesapeake Bay "hotspot" to regional                               | undergoing uplift (Brown, 1978; Braatz and Aubrey, 1987; Marple and Talwani, 2000).  |
|            |         |       |               | geologic condition - its position in the Chesapeake-Delaware Basin (also known as Salisbury Embayment), a                                    |  |
|            |         |       |               | massive downwarped region where a very thick wedge of sediments have accumulated (perhaps located over a                                     | Braatz, B.V. and D.G. Aubrey, 1987: Recent relative sea-level change in eastern North America. In: Sea-  |
|            |         |       |               | geologically ancient failed rift valley?) (Walker and Coleman, 1987). This contrasts greatly with other more                                 | Level Fluctuation and Coastal Evolution [D. Nummedal, O.H. Pilkey, and J.D. Howard, (eds)]. Society of   |
|            |         |       |               | stable regions, such as the "Cape Fear Arch" area which does NOT have this massive accumulation of thick                                     | Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 41, 29-48.   |
|            |         |       |               | sediments. Instead, I would list groundwater withdrawal as a factor that is probably locally important, and                                  | Brown, L.D., 1978: Recent vertical crustal movement along the east coast of the United States.   |
| 161        | I       | 8     | 14            | perhaps give Cambridge, Md. (Blackwater) as an example.  | Tectonophysics, 44, 205-231.   |
|            |         |       |               | "motion" could include land subsidence (e.g., Mississippi Delta) and land movements due to glacial isostatic                                 |  |
| 162        | I       | 8     | 24            | adjustments. Rather say "crustal displacement," "faulting," or "uplift," or "offset"   | This discussion of coastal geology was removed from the Overview.  |
|            |         |       |               |  |  |
|            |         |       |               | If report is relying on earlier Holocene/late Pleistocene Epoch higher rates of sea-level rise as analogue from                              |  |
| 163        | ı       | 8     | 5 to 16       | which to forecast future geomorphic conditions, should include SL curve from that time period to present.                                    | This discussion of sea-level rise and coastal geology was removed from the Overview.   |
|            |         |       |               | Last sentence here repeats info on lines 7-9. In addition, I'd recommend the same author working on the revised                              |  |
| 164        | ı       | 10    | 21-23         | I.2 also review/revise the current I.3 for consistency.  | This discussion on shoreline settings was removed from the Overview.   |
| 165        | ı       | 11    | 21            | "thalweg" ?  | The term has been added to the glossary.   |
|            |         |       |               | The formatting and discussion of the wetland shorelines needs significant editing. What's then provided appears                              |  |
|            |         |       |               | to be a lengthy regurgitation of info from Reed et al. (2007), including many acronyms, jargon, and long tables                              |  |
|            |         |       |               | full of details about wetlands. The corresponding chapters (3-4) seem to focus on somewhat different content.                                |  |
|            |         |       |               | The overview text should be a high-level summary of the wetland type(s), and introduce key characteristics,                                  |  |
| 166        | ı       | 11    |               | processes, or issues that are covered in more detail in Chapters 3-4.  | The text box and table were removed and added to Chapter 3.  |
|            |         |       |               | It may be worth noting that N.C. Sounds possess vast area of peat-based wetlands (Brinson 1989, or even                                      |  |
|            |         |       |               | perhaps Spaur and Snyder, 1999). It would also be providing a definition for coastal wetland peat somewhere in                               | The first beautiful and the second of the se |
|            |         |       |               | document if not already done that is "sensu lato" (highly organic sediments formed in coastal wetlands, although                             | The text box was removed from the report, and replaced with a brief description of these processes in  |
|            |         | 4.0   | T . D         | much of this contains too great a mineral content to actually qualify as peat from a geotechnical or soil science                            | Chapter 3. we used the term organic-reich soils instaed of peat to describe soils with high organic matter   |
| 167        | ı       | 12    | Text Box      | perspective).  | content.   |
|            |         |       |               | The entry for fluvial sediment supply includes future policy considerations. If this is the case, then policy                                |  |
|            |         |       |               | implications should also be considered where appropriate for other entries. For example, nutrient management                                 |  |
| 168        | 1       | 13    | Text Box      | and regulation of shoreline armoring may have large bearing on nutrient and sediment supplies in some settings.                              | The text box was removed from the report, inlouding all policy statements.   |
| 100        |         | 10    | TEXT DOX      | and regulation of shoreline armoning may have large bearing of nutrient and sediment supplies in some settings.                              | The text box was removed from the report, illicating all policy statements.  |
| 1          |         |       |               | Wildlife management practices are important in Federal and state lands, particularly wildlife management lands.                              | Textbox was removed from the report. Where necessary, the human impacts are described in other parts   |
| 169        | 1       | 13    | Text Box      | Burning and hydrologic manipulation are both likely to be of significance in this regard in Delmarva.  | of the report.   |
|            |         |       | . om Box      |  |  |
|            |         |       |               | Sheltered condition fails to generate sufficient sediment to form beaches, and provides low tidal energy subsidy                             |  |
| 170        | ı       | 14    | 1. Open Coast | to coastal wetlands, thus large area of peat-based wetlands (although it may be shallow over carbonates).                                    | Agreed. No change was made to the text.  |
|            |         |       |               |  |  |
|            |         |       |               | This wetland type is essentially absent from Chincoteague Bay, except perhaps at the southern end. In  |  |
| 171        | I       | 14    | 2. BB         | contrast, this geomorphic setting is abundant in Virginia portion of southern Delmarva (Oertel and Woo, 1994)                                | Backbarrier lagoon marsh is found in the Virginia portion of Chincoteague Bay.   |
|            |         |       |               | Pocomoke River, Md., good example, and NEEDED, since other sites listed don't support bald cypress (too far                                  |  |
| 172        | l l     | 15    | FF            | north)!  | No response needed.  |
| Ī          |         |       |               |  | Nontidal is a widely used adjective to describe this general category of wetland type that occurs  |
|            |         |       |               |  | throughout the United States. We use the term nanotidal in this report specifically in reference to  |
| 173        | I       | 16    | Nontidal      | I disagree with use of this term, and prefer "nanotidal" as you use elsewhere in document  | marshes behind the Outer Banks of NC. No change was made to the text.  |
|            |         | _     |               | The chapter answers the question quite well. I am not an expert on coastal topography but can understand                                     |  |
| 174        | 1       | 0     | Overall       | everything here. I do feel that some of statements are sort of wishywashy.   | Reviewer identifies the wishy-washy comments below, each of which we address.  |
| 175        | 1       | 0     | Overall       | The tables and graphs which contain the data that would answer this question could be presented more clearly.                                | Reviewer identifies the appoific issues in her comments below each of which we address   |
| 1/5        | ı       | U     | Overali       | See specific comments below.  The position references recent study by EDA and it would be good to include other studies of the Mid Atlantic. | Reviewer identifies the specific issues in her comments below, each of which we address.   |
| 176        | 4       | 0     | Overell       | The section references recent study by EPA and it would be good to include other studies of the Mid Atlantic.                                | Added graphic to make the point in final table   |
| 176<br>177 | 1       | 1     | Overall<br>4  | Also, it would be helpful to replace any tables with graphics.  Beaches should be mentioned here.  | Added graphic to make the point in final table.  Done  |
| 177        | 1       |       | 4             | Are these the only reports that have looked at coastal elevations? Why aren't any of the USGS studies  | Referred question to USGS authors, who stated that there is no such elevation study by USGS for the  |
| 178        | 1       | 1     | 6             | included here.   | mid-Atlantic.  |
| 1/0        | 1       |       | . 0           | included note.   | mic-Additio.   |

| #          | Chapter | Page     | Line       | Comment  | Response  |
|------------|---------|----------|------------|--|---|
| "          | Onapio. | . ugo    |            |  | References clarified. Reviewer is correct that at this scale, the details are difficult to discern in most  |
| 179a       | 1       | 1        | 6          | Some of these references could not be found or else were incomplete.   | areasbut one can see the broad picture where the areas of wetland or low dry land are large.  |
|            |         |          |            |  | This comment may be applicable to some of the maps in the Appendices. Author has referred this  |
|            |         |          |            | Figure 1.1. The wide range in vertical accuracy of these data (15cm for the top-quality LIDAR to more than 6   | comment to people revisiong the appendices for inserting caveats in the map captions. For this map,   |
| 179b       | 4       |          | 6          | meters) result in severe problems for any estimates of coastal inundation. When numbers are presented based on these widely disparate data, error bars must be given.  | however, the scale is so small that the maps are not misleading. Text has been clarified to explain this point.   |
| 1790       |         | '        | 0          | For the IPCC range of sea level rise values, data with a vertical accuracy of 15 cm (e.g., high-resolution   | politi.   |
|            |         |          |            | LIDAR) should only be used for sea level rise impact analysis. I suppose that Table 1.2 (page 1-11) attempts to  | Methods for the uncertainty range were clarified, as was the reasoning for concluding that the maps and   |
|            |         |          |            | show the error bar, but I think that the range is much larger than stated herein because such a poor data set  | tables provide meaningful estimates. But noite: the title of the Titus and Wang paper itself suggests that  |
| 179c       | 1       | 1        | 6          | has been used for this analysis.   | this data is just an interim data set while waiting for LIDAR.  |
|            |         |          |            |  | Comment is Unclear. Author was not provided a comment on page 2. Asked review coordinator for   |
| 180        | 1       | 1        | 2 to 3     | See previous comment on P-2, lines 5 to 6.   | clarification.  |
|            |         |          |            | Given the great reliance of this chapter (and the report overall) on the results from the EPA studies, I think it  |   |
| 181        | 1       | 1        |            | would be appropriate to include 1 general paragraph explaining the methods employed under 1.1.   | Added a brief description of the 5 steps followed in conducting the analysis.   |
|            |         |          |            |  | Comment does not match the text. Reviewer clarified that comments # 174, 182, 183, and 186 apply to   |
|            |         |          |            |  | the Part I Overview, and not Chapter 1. The Part I Overview has been largely rewritten, and the Key   |
| 182        | 1       | 3        | 8          | This implies that we know about suitable management actions that can be taken. We could add a lot of   | Findings were removed. The Key Findings are presented now only in the Executive Summary. This comment is the same as comment #262 - see response to comment #262. |
| 182        |         | 3        | 8          | sediment, I suppose, but that will never happen except on a small scale because of the cost.   | Comment does not match the text. Reviewer clarified that comments # 174, 182, 183, and 186 apply to   |
|            |         |          |            |  | the Part I Overview, and not Chapter 1. The Part I Overview has been largely rewritten, and the Key   |
|            |         |          |            |  | Findings were removed. The Key Findings are presented now only in the Executive Summary. We did   |
|            |         |          |            |  | not revise this finding because the previous key finding explains the issue of loss, while this finding   |
| 183        | 1       | 3        | 9          | This would be better as a positive statement. It is virtually certain that there will be a loss.   | explains the limited likelihood for new marsh development.  |
|            | -       |          |            |  |   |
|            |         |          |            |  | No Change made. Reviewer is correct. This passage is discussing the Delaware River as an example,   |
| 184        | 1       | 3        | 12         | Tide range and the relative difference between MSP and NGVD will vary by location.   | after having referred to Map 1.2 which shows tremendous variation. Therefore, no change needed here.  |
|            |         |          |            | Point estimates seem inappropriate for developing 0.5 m increments from 20' contour intervals. There is no   |   |
| 185        | 1       | 3        | 14         | information on the statistical methods to allow evaluation of the methods.   | Added a paragraph explaining uncertainty analysis.  |
|            |         |          |            |  | Comment does not match the text. Reviewer clarified that comments # 174, 182, 183, and 186 apply to   |
|            |         |          |            |  | the Part I Overview, and not Chapter 1. The Part I Overview has been largely rewritten, and the Key   |
|            |         |          |            |  | Findings were removed. The Key Findings are presented now only in the Executive Summary. We did   |
|            |         |          |            |  | not revise this finding because previous findings indicated the likelihood of loss, while the intent of this  |
| 186        | 1       | 4        | 15         | It is a key uncertainty as to extent of loss, but loss of habitat is a certainty!  | finding was to indicate the uncertainty associated with the availability of dry land for inland marsh migration.  |
| 100        |         |          | 10         | Table - Reformat table to make clearer. Delete "wetlands" from top section and move to "tidal wetlands" -  | Imgration.  |
| 187        | 1       | 5        | 1          | middle. Also insert vertical lines to separate second column.  | Moved Text. Comment also forwarded to copy editor and layout editor.  |
| 188        | 1       | 5        | Table 1.1  | Rows labelling hard to interpret, meaning of "wetlands" and "Tidal"?   | Revised   |
|            |         |          |            |  | Sentence added referring the reader to the appendices for larger scale maps. Reviewer is correct that at  |
|            |         |          |            |  | this scale, the details are difficult to discern in most areasbut one can see the broad picture where the   |
|            |         |          |            |  | areas of wetland or low dry land are large enough. A black line between the two classes would further   |
|            |         | _        |            | At the scale shown, it is difficult to distinguish the color zones for dry land vs. wetland. Use a black line to   | confuse the picture: such a line would be thicker than the width of the wetlands in many locations, and to  |
| 189<br>190 | 1       | 6        | Fig. 1.3   | separate the two major classes.  | some eyes it might be difficult toi discern from the dark purple.   |
| 190        |         | 8        | 17         | define "nanotidal"  Footnote 4: "Erode" is probably not the correct word from the context, it appears you mean the dry   | New text box added which explains.  |
|            |         |          |            | beach/dune would move inland before becoming inundated by the tides. Consider replacing word with "migrate   |   |
| 191        | 1       | 8        |            | landward" or "retreat".  | Missed this comment during revisions; will consider during final revisions.   |
| 192        | 1       | 9        | 12         | Indicate that this is the result of historic sea level rise.   | OK  |
|            |         | _        | 1          |  | Text box added to explain this reference elevation. This reference elevation tells someone directly how   |
|            |         |          |            | The spring tide is not a traditional reference datum, but having chosen to use it, the authors need to be  | much the sea must rise to submerge dry land. No reference elevation would directly address the  |
|            |         |          |            | consistent and not use mean sea level as a datum. And, by using this datum, the authors have a tendancy to   | implications of sea level rise for tidal wetlands, since one must also know the tide range and accretionary   |
|            |         |          |            | ignore the submerged part of the wetland and the loss of productivity that will occur from transforming intertidal   | potential. Thus, the implications of sea level rise for tidal wetlands are addressed in Chapter 3, instead  |
| 193        | 1       | 9        | 1 & 23     | zones to sub-tidal zones.  | of this chapter.  |
|            |         |          |            | This analysis overlooks the subsidence that would occur for overburdening the shoreline to create  |   |
| 194        | 1       | 10       | 2          | elevated/buildable areas.  | New Table 1.1 includes some limitations of this chapter.  |
| 405        | 4       | 40       | _          | The authorities of the O.F. as increased and to be applicated to a decided the data and a second at the data and a second | Now weatherde discussion about delaying the income  |
| 195<br>196 | 1       | 10<br>10 | 9<br>6, 17 | The extraction of the 0.5 m increments needs to be explained, based on the data sets available to the authors.  First person used inconsistent w/ remainder of chapter and report overall.   | New methods discussion should clarify this issue.  Editors will decide upon pronounsbut we intend to avoid passive voice.   |
| 190        | - '     | 10       | 0, 17      | Note at bottom. There are many other groups, beyond NOAA and NASA, have acquired LIDAR data. In fact,  | Eultors will decide upon pronounsbut we intend to avoid passive voice.  |
|            |         |          |            | UF-FIU purchased a dedicated airplane and Optech LIDAR in 1999, and have acquired billions of precise  |   |
|            |         |          |            | elevation points with an accuracy of 15 cm RMS error. The Corps of Engineers has also acquired a large   |   |
|            |         |          |            | amount of LIDAR data in Florida through consultants, but many of these data are only good vertically to 50cm   |   |
|            |         |          |            | and sometimes are off by as much as a meter! The University of Texas also owns and operates a LIDAR  |   |
|            |         |          |            | plane. Not all data are collected at high accuracy. EPA should work with the states who are acquiring the  |   |
|            |         |          |            | necessary, high-resolution data set for inundation studies in response to sea level rise scenarios. For instance,  |   |
|            |         |          |            | the State of Florida is presently completing a \$20 million LIDAR collect for all coastal areas with a vertical  |   |
| 197        | 1       | 10       |            | accuracy of 15cm RMS error.  | Note Revised  |
|            |         |          |            |  |   |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line    | Comment  | Response  |
|-----|---------|------|---------|--|---|
|     |         |      |         | I have already commented on Table 1.2 above. Unless sea level rise scenarios of 5 to 10 feet are being   |   |
|     | _       |      |         | considered, then I don't believe that the elevation data are of sufficient vertical accuracy to compile such a   |   |
| 198 | 1       | 11   |         | table.   | See responses to comments 179a-0c.  Available publications only distinguish dry land, tidal wetlands, and nontidal wetlands. USFWS wetland  |
|     |         |      |         |  | inventory project manager confirmed that NWI does not distinguish nanotidal wetlands. The area of   |
|     |         |      |         | Change the tables to show beach coast, tidal wetlands and nano-tidal wetlands. If there are other categories,  | beach is small compared to the other categories, and as mentioned, elevations are not a good indicator of   |
| 199 | 1       | 11   |         | include them. The data do not easily open up to the analysis.  | expected beach loss due to sea level rise. That is an issue for Chapter 2.  |
|     |         |      |         | Is this ratio the most meaningful indicator with rising sea level? As sea level rises, the boundary of spring high   |   |
| 200 | 1       | 13   | 11-15   | water or 1/2 tidal range above SHW will also shift inland. Need therefore to consider the new position of spring high water after a given amount of SLR.   | This gives us the ratio of wetland loss assuming that wetlands do not keep pace with sea level rise. Will try to clarify that with additional text in this section.   |
| 200 |         | 13   | 11-13   | ingh water after a given amount of SEN.  | try to clarify that with additional text in this section.   |
|     |         |      |         |  | In this analysis, all tidal wetlands are below spring high water, so our estimate of the area of tidal wetlands   |
|     |         |      |         |  | is the estimate of the area of land below SHW. The reviewer is correct, however, that we do not provide   |
|     |         |      |         | Since there is no information on the area below the mean spring tide, the area of wetland loss is not provided   | the distribution of wetland elevations relative to (for example) the elevation at which they drown. Such a coarse analysis has been conducted by Titus and EPA contractors, but has not yet been published.             |
| 201 | 1       | 13   |         | only the area of land that can or cannot be converted to wetland.  | Thus, the reader should look to chapter 3 for an indication of wetland vulnerability.   |
|     |         |      |         | Would be great place to mention coastal terraces (see comment above for S-3, 1-10) - their relevance is high,  |   |
| 202 | 1       | 13   |         | form nice flat surfaces for coastal wetlands to form on.   | Researching this issue, but was unable to find enough information to include during this revision.  |
|     |         |      |         | Good discussion on coastal processes and morphology for the ocean coast. The threshold behavior criteria   | In this report we defined future sea-level rise scenarios based on the IPCC FAR because it represents   |
|     |         |      |         | seems appropriate. Four sea level rise scenarios are refered to in the text; the historic rate, historic rate +  | the consensus of a considerable portion of the scientific community. The FAR states that potential  |
|     |         |      |         | 2mm/yr, historic rate +7mm/yr, and 2m rise over the next few hundred years. The 2m rate of sea level rise over   | contributions of accelerated ice melting (Greenland and Antarctica) could not be well constrained (see  |
|     |         |      |         | the next few hundred years is probably less than the historic rate +7mm/yr. This high rate is probably too low   | FAR Chapter 10 [Meehl et al., 2007], and Summary for Policy Makers), and thus limit the prediction of   |
|     |         |      |         | given the most recent data (referenced on page 2-6). The FAR sea level rise projections did not include any land ice uncertainty component because of the high degree of uncertainty for this measure. That is the reason        | future sea-level rise. We acknowledge the published criticism of the FAR by others in the scientific community, and describe in the text that these may be low estimates if ice-melt accelerates. Note also             |
|     |         |      |         | that the sea level rise predictions are lower in the FAR than the TAR. The observed data since 1990 is following   |   |
|     |         |      |         | the worst case scenario on the TAR curve (Rahmstorf et. al., 2007). This record is getting long enough that it is  | reviewer. See Holgate et al. Science 317, 1866b (2007), doi 10.1126/science.1140942; Schmith et al.   |
| 203 | 2       | 0    | Overall | becoming hard to argue that this is due to decadal variability. If we see a larger contribution from ice sheet instability in the near future these numbers will go up.  | Science 317, 1866c (2007), doi 10.1126/science.1143286; and Rahmstorf et al. Science 317, 1866c (2007), doi 10.1126/science.1141283.  |
| 203 | 2       | U    | Overall | instability in the near luture these numbers will go up.   | Studies of long-term sea-level rise using tide gauge data advocate using records of at least 60-70 years in   |
|     |         |      |         |  | length (Douglas et al., 2001). Recent work also point out that the linear rate is highly dependent on the   |
|     |         |      |         | Doing a quick check on sea-levels-on-line show that the tide gage measurements from the mid 70s to 1999 are higher than the longer records for the mid Atlantic (Chesapeake Bay bridge 7.01mm/yr, Colonial Beach 5.27            | length of record that is used (Jevrejeva et al., 2006); linear rates over shorter time periods might not truly reflect the long-term sea-level rise. The IPCC review of sea-level rise observations utilizes tide gauge |
|     |         |      |         | mm/yr, Lewisetta 4.85 mm/yr.) This might indicate that the sea level rise rates may already be at or higher than   | observations over the last century (1900-1999) to characterize long-term global sea-level changes   |
|     |         |      |         | the +2mm/yr, and that the 3.1mm/yr global sea level rise measurements since 1990 are accurate. The point is  | (Bindoff et al., 2007). Shorter-term rates from satellite measurements are reviewed, but it is specified that   |
|     |         |      |         | that I think that the scenario numbers are too low. There is no data on estuarine shorelines in chapter or   | it is unclear if these rates are part of a longer term trend or a shorter-term oscillation in response to ocean   |
|     |         |      |         | elsewhere in the report. If the estaurine shorelines are the areas most likely to be hardened, there should be some information on erosion rates, landforms (bluff, beach, etc.) or identify the lack of information as a future | circulation or climate fluctuations. For this report, we use long-term rates published by NOAA (Zervas, 2001) as described in the text.   |
| 204 | 2       | 0    | Overall | research need.   | Bindoff, N.L., J. Willebrand, V. Artale, A, Cazenave, J. Gregory, S. Gulev, K. Hanawa, Le Quéré, S.   |
|     |         |      |         |  | It was decided early in the preparation of this SAP that we could not fully address estuarine shorelines,   |
|     |         |      |         |  | and this possibility is mentioned in the Prospectus. There is a wide range in the age and quality of  |
|     |         |      |         |  | information available. In some cases, the available information was at least two decades old and based on methods that are now considered to be out of date for accurate depiction of long-term shoreline               |
|     |         |      |         |  | changes (e.g., inclusion or exclusion of storm-influenced data; rate of change statistics based on end-   |
|     |         |      |         |  | point vs. regression techniques; source data of variable quality [Crowell et al., 1991; Dolan et al., 1991;   |
|     |         |      |         |  | Fenster et al., 2001; Honeycutt et al., 2001). In other locations (e.g., Maryland, at http://shorelines.dnr.state.md.us/), there have been efforts to make shoreline data available so that                             |
|     |         |      |         |  | shoreline change rates can be calculated, but this is largely work in progress and has not been published   |
|     |         |      |         |  | in peer-reviewed literature. In addition, information (published shoreline change rates) was not readily  |
|     |         |      |         |  | available for large portions of estuarine and inland waterways. We have pointed out the need for better   |
|     |         |      |         |  | baseline and environmental change data in Part VI of the report.  |
|     |         |      |         | need an evaluation of the estuarine shoreline (maybe in a different chapter) that includes shoreline type, erosion   | Crowell, M., S.P. Leatherman, and M.K. Buckley, 1991: Historical shoreline change; error analysis and   |
| 205 | 2       | 0    | Overall | rates, other.  | mapping accuracy. Journal of Coastal Research, 7, 839-852.  |
|     |         |      |         |  | As a result of this comment, the lead authors considered a number of potential alternative titles, including  |
|     |         |      |         |  | the broad title 'Coastal Processes and Landforms on the Ocean Coasts of the mid-Atlantic Region'.   |
| 206 | 2       | 0    | Overall | Re-name "coastal zone processes"   | Further consultation with an editor familiar with other CCSP reports suggested the brief form is sufficient.  |
|     |         |      |         |  | The assessment reported in this chapter was achieved through consensus reached by the scientists that   |
|     |         |      |         | Descriptive statements are qualitative at best - regarding land forms and processes. Section 2.8. Potential  | were consulted for this report, according to the guidelines for determining likelihood put forth by CCSP.   |
|     | [       |      |         | changes bolded statements e.g., "very likely," "likely," etc. needed to be justified. What are the criteria used to  |   |
| 207 | 2       | 0    | Overall | arrive at these conclusions?   | Preface section of the report. Those relevant to Chapter 2 are reviewed in section 2.2.   |

| #          | Chapter | Page | Line     | Comment  | Response  |
|------------|---------|------|----------|--|---|
|            |         |      |          |  | Response to comment 206 above is reproduced here. As a result of this comment, the lead authors   |
|            |         |      |          |  | considered a number of potential alternative titles, including the broad title 'Coastal Processes and   |
|            |         |      |          | As indicated elsewhere, this chapter should be renamed "Coastal zone processes" or "Coastal landforms and  | Landforms on the Ocean Coasts of the mid-Atlantic Region'. Further consultation with an editor familiar   |
| 208        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | processes"   | with other CCSP reports suggested the brief form is sufficient.   |
|            |         |      |          | This Chapter provided interesting general predictions of the potential responses of particular coastal landform  |   |
|            |         |      |          | types to sea level rise. But the responses will be to the physical processes of storms waves and currents  |   |
| 209        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | enhanced by sea level rise. Section 2.7 articulated that nicely.   | Noted.  |
|            |         |      |          |  |   |
|            |         |      |          | Cross-reference to general comment provided for overall report: The text in Overview I that corresponds to this  |   |
|            |         |      |          | chapter should be developed or rewritten by the author(s) of this chapter. Regardless of whether my comments   |   |
|            |         |      |          | below on Section 2.5 are incorporated, the text that appears in Overview I is not completely consistent with this  | The Part I Overview has been revised to reduce overlap and any discrepancy with the succeeding  |
|            |         |      |          | chapter in terms of organization, points of emphasis, and some factual info. The author(s) here are best suited  | chapters. The description of coastal processes and factors important to coastal landform development  |
| 210        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | to take the chapter content and condense it to something appropriate for the Overview.   | are discussed briefly in the overview.  |
|            |         |      |          |  |   |
|            |         |      |          | Recommend reordering the sections slightly. 2.3, 2.5, and 2.6 should be together, as they describe the physical  |   |
|            |         |      |          | environment and key geological processes. 2.4 on 20th century SLR rates seems as though it should follow   |   |
| 211        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | that info, and would then immediately precede 2.7, which describes potential responses to SLR.   | The text was re-organized as suggested.   |
|            |         |      |          |  |   |
|            |         |      |          | Recommend adding a conceptual diagram that shows key processes explained in Section 2.5, especially  | We were unable to develop an adequate figure in the time between expert review and public review. We  |
| 212        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | sediment budget. Something equivalent to Figures 3.1-3.2 would be helpful, and break up the text.  | agree with the suggestion and will pursue this avenue during subsequent revision.   |
|            |         |      |          | Suggest revising subsection titles for 2.7 and 2.8 to make it clear that the former describes the physical   | Section 2.7 is the description of potential physical responses. Section 2.8 is the assessment of the  |
| 213        | 2       | 0    | Overall  | environment's response to SLR, while the latter deals with human actions.  | potential for these responses in the mid-Atlantic.  |
|            |         |      |          |  | We agree that sea-level rise impacts can be subtle compared to other factors along the ocean coast, and   |
|            |         |      |          |  | have described this situation in the introduction to this chapter. We have removed the reference to Pilkey  |
|            |         |      |          |  | et al. (2000) that the reviewer identifies, as well as the related articles. The point we are attempting to   |
|            |         |      |          |  | make with these references is that there is a lack of consensus in the coastal science community  |
|            |         |      |          | I have already commented on this problem above in Part I. It seems that all journal articles are judged to be of   | regarding the role of sea-level rise, storms, sediment availability and other factors in long-term shoreline  |
|            |         |      |          | equal merit. This is like saying that the truth is the average of good and bad science. The problem that Pilkey  | change. We believe that the SAP should communicate that scientists have a reasonably clear conceptual   |
|            |         |      |          | and some others have with the work by Leatherman et al is that they really don't understand it. The point is that  |   |
|            |         |      |          | sea level rise is causing an underlying or background rate of sea level rise, but, of course, other things can   | straightforward. As the reviewer notes, elucidating the connection between sea-level rise and shoreline   |
| 214        | 2       | 1    | 11       | overpower or conceal this impact.  | retreat has been very difficult. We agree.  |
|            |         |      |          |  |   |
|            |         |      |          | For instance, beach nourishment projects where the foreshore is extended several hundred feet seaward can  | The chapter describes what the group of authors and contributors believes will be the important operative   |
|            |         |      |          | offset many decades of sea level rise induced losses. If a beach is eroding at 5 meters per year, such as  | processes affecting the ocean coasts over the next century, based on an extensive review of relevant  |
|            |         |      |          | downdrift of the Ocean City, Maryland inlet jetty, then clearly the sand starvation caused by engineering  | literature and consensus expert opinion. The reviewer suggests above that sea-level rise-induced losses   |
|            |         |      |          | structures overwhelms any losses caused by sea level rise (but it does not mean that they are not occurring).  | are difficult to quantify. The same can be said of a beach nourishment project: it is not possible to identify  |
| 045        | 0       |      | 44       | This report does not truly evaluate our state of knowledge of coastal science, nor provide a good context for that   |   |
| 215<br>216 | 2       | 1    | 11 cont  | understanding.   | offsetting erosion due to other processes (e.g., long-term sediment deficit, human modification, etc.).   |
| 216        | 2       | 2    | 26       | Editorial: Correction citation is Honeycutt and Krantz, 2003 (not Honeycutt et al.)  | Corrected.  |
|            |         |      |          | Section 2.8 may be the most important and most controversial section the entire report.  The 'potential' responses to the physical processes being enhanced by sea level rise that will alter specific |   |
|            |         |      |          |  |   |
| 217        | 2       | 3    | Overall  | landforms/areas along the mid-Atlantic coast are mapped (& identified to a degree).  This is going to gain the eye of the public, property owners and planners.  | Noted.  |
| 217        |         | 3    | Overall  | Is the author referring to an appendix to the Gutierrez et al. report, or Appendix H of this report (titled,   | Noted.  |
| 218        | 2       | 4    | 6        | "Projecting Shoreline Change")? Please clarify.  | Text modified to refer explicitly to Appendix H of this report.   |
| 219        | 2       | 4    | 7        | Great line! Appreciate note that "Shore protection is often the antithesis of shorline preservation."  | This comment was referred to the PartII Overview authors as it addresses that chapter.  |
| 219        | 2       | 4    | 8        | Add: "the 20th century regional rate (the local relative rate) of 3mm/yr"  | The phrase has been modified.   |
| 221        | 2       | 4    | 9        | Editorial: I believe the author means "elusive," not "illusive"  | Corrected.  |
| 222        | 2       | 4    | 13       | Delete or replace the word "come" in: "Part II is a discussion of the come choices that society"   | This comment was referred to the PartII Overview authors as it addresses that chapter.  |
| 222        | ۷       | 4    | 13       | Delete of replace the word come in. Farth is a discussion of the come choices that society   | Section 2.2 has been modified to indicate that the chapter 2 assessment relies on the three sea-level rise  |
|            |         |      |          |  | scenarios presented in the Executive Summary, Preface, and Context Chapters, but also includes a 4th  |
| 223        | 2       | 4    | 7-9      | "four sea level rise scenarios," "a sea-level rise of 2m?" The preface and exec summary only list 3.   | scenarios presented in the Executive Summary, Preface, and Context Chapters, but also includes a 4th scenarion that considers a 2-m rise over the next few hundred years. |
| 223        | 4       | 4    | 1-9      | Generally section is very clear and straightforward in helping the reader understand the concepts presented.   | Sconanon that considers a 2-III lise over the flext lew hundred years.  |
| 224        | 2       | 5    | 18 to 20 | Explanation that where shore protection is very unlikely, means Shore Retreat is well done.  | This comment was referred to the PartII Overview authors as it addresses that chapter.  |
| 224        | ۷       | ິນ   | 10 10 20 | Explanation that where shore protection is very unlikely, means onore netreal is well doffe.   | This confinent was retended to the Faith Overview authors as it addresses that Chapter.   |

| #   | Chapter | Page     | Line          | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|----------|---------------|--|--|
| #   | Chapter | Page     | Line          | Comment  | In this section (2.6 Twentieth Century Rates of Sea-Level Rise) our intention was to indicate that relative sea-level rise in the mid-Atlantic region is the result of eustatic sea-level rise as well as regional subsidence which has been attributed to several causes, such as glacio-isostatic adjustment of the earth's crust (Peltier, 1994), groundwater withdrawal (Davis, 1987; Braatz and Aubrey, 1987), and tectonics. Davis (1987) specifically suggested that head decline in coastal plain aquifers in several regions of the eastern United States (southeastern, VA; Dover, DE, and Atlantic City, NJ) has contributed to land subsidence and increased rates of relative sea-level rise. We also recognize that there is some scientific work that identifies groundwater related land subsidence as a localized phenomenon, such as near Cambridge, MD (Kearney and Stevenson, 1991).  We disagree with the reviewer's suggestion that the region surrounding the Cape Fear arch is a stable region in comparison to the Chesapeake Bay region. Several studies have suggested that this region is undergoing uplift (Brown, 1978; Braatz and Aubrey, 1987; Marple and Talwani, 2000).  Braatz, B.V. and D.G. Aubrey, 1987: Recent relative sea-level change in eastern North America. In: Sea-Level Fluctuation and Coastal Evolution [D. Nummedal, O.H. Pilkey, and J.D. Howard, (eds)]. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 41, 29-48.  Brown, L.D., 1978: Recent vertical crustal movement along the east coast of the United States. Tectonophysics, 44, 205-231. |
|     |         |          | 40.40         |  | Davis, G.H., 1987: Land subsidence and sea-level rise on the coastal plain of the United States.  Environmental Geology, 10, 67-80.  |
| 225 | 2       | 8        | 12 to 13      | See previous comment on I-8, line 14.  In section 2.5, I think the discussion on the role of the geologic framework misses the mark somewhat in terms of the key processes and impacts. Starting with the 4th sentence (line 10), the text goes into detail on the tectonic controls and issues related to active versus passive margins. While important at a broad scale, the key points of the papers referenced (Belknap and Kraft; Riggs et al.; Schwab et al.) concern the more the local/regional effects, which are going to be more relevant to the impacts of sea-level rise over the next century. Specifically, the framework can control (1) the type and abundance of sediment available to the littoral system; (2) the erodibility of sediments (and thus shoreline retreat rates; also Honeycutt and Krantz, 2003); and (3) the location of features, such as inlets, capes, shoals/sand-ridges, etc. If you revise this initial framework text to explain these controls, you'd set the stage very well for the rest of the subsections in 2.5 (Sediment Supply, Physical Processes, Human Impacts) and chapter sections (especially 2.7). | Emery, K.O. and D.G. Aubrey, 1991: Sea Levels, Land Levels, and Tide Gauges. Springer-Verlag,  The reviewer raises a valuable point and we have incorporated this perspective into section 2.5. The text has been revised to describe that the geologic framework includes both large-scale influences as well as smaller-scale influences.  |
| 226 | 2       | 9        | 2             | Delete "of" and in: from "of far-away" disturbances.   | Corrected.   |
|     |         |          |               |  | Answering this question is outside the scope of the SAP. We do note, however, that previous studies of the U.S. beach nourishment experience have noted the difficulty in accounting for all sand placed on beaches (e.g. Pilkey and Clayton, 1989; Pilkey and Dixon, 1996; Leonard et al.1990; Valverde et al., 1999; Trembanis et al., 1999).  Pilkey, O.H., and Clayton, T.D., 1989;, Summary of beach replenishment experience on U.S. East Coast barrier islands. Journal of Coastal Research, 5, 147–159.  Pilkey OH, K.L. Dixon, 1996: The corps and the shore, Island, Washington, District of Columbia Valverde, H.R., A.C. Trembanis, and O.H. Pilkey, 1999: Summary of beach nourishment episodes on the U.S. east coast barrier islands. Journal of Coastal Research, 15 (4), 1100-1118.  Trembanis, A.C., O.H. Pilkey, and H.R. Valverde, 1999: Comparison of Beach Nourishment along the U.S. Atlantic, Great Lakes, Gulf of Mexico, and New England Shorelines. Coastal Management, 27(4), 329-340.  Leonard, L., K.L. Dixon, and O.H. Pilkey, 1990; A comparison of beach replenishment of the U.S.  |
| 228 | 2       | 10<br>11 | 14<br>fig 2.1 | What is the volume of sand used for beach replenishment today?  No assessment of estuarine shoreline   | Atlantic, Pacific and Gulf coasts. Journal of Coastal Research, SI 6, 127-140.  See previous response to comment 205.  |
| 230 | 2       | 12       | 11g 2.1       | Add specific compartment #s where matches are found: e.g. (Sandy Hook, NJ Figure 2.1, compartment 4) and Delaware Bays (Cape Halopen, DE, compartment 15).   | The coordination between the text and figures has been reviewed and revised to minimize confusion.   |
|     |         | 40       |               | For Section 2.6, consider adding a simple graphic that illustrates the various coast types; this might allow the   |  |
| 231 | 2 2     | 12<br>13 | 25, 18        | text to be trimmed.  compartment 2) remove "3" if map is correctadd later to mixed canopy.   | Added photographs to Figure 2.1 for each coastal type.  The text has been revised to identify compartment numbers consistently and clearly.  |
| 233 | 2       | 14       | 1             | Map and text don't always match. Text could refer more frequently to compartment #s given on map. Errors between map and text for compartments 10 and 3.  It has not been proven that hurricanes have become more powerful as linked to greenhouse warming. In fact, there is new evidence (and a refereed journal article that reports) that global warming will result in more wind  | The text has been revised to identify compartment numbers consistently and clearly.  The text has been revised to identify compartment numbers consistently and clearly.   |
| 234 | 2       | 15       | 19            | shear that will tend to tear developing hurricanes apart, lowering their power, perhaps below today's levels.  There is also no mention of the Atlantic Multi-decadal Oscillation (AMO), and the natural 20-40 year cycles of hurricane intensity.   | We have added this reference (Vecchi and Soden, 2007). We also review some of the recent findings that discuss the possibility and specify that the issue is currently the subject of debate. Note that SAP 3.3, which is forthcoming, addresses the issue in greater detail.  |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line     | Comment  | Response  |
|-----|---------|------|----------|--|---|
|     |         |      |          | While I agree that inlet formation 'may' become more prevalent in selected locations, the examples of recent   |   |
|     |         |      |          | inlet formations on page 2-15 are not necessarily related to sea level rise. Inlet formation may not always  | We acknowledge that this could be stated more clearly and have modified the text to reflect this. We do     |
|     |         |      |          | necessarily be adverse: estuary and bay water quality, along with the health and abundance of marine   | not mean to imply that inlet formation is an adverse phenomenon, but that it is a natural process that will |
| 235 | 2       | 15   |          | organisms may actually improve.  | contribute to shoreline changes as sea-levels rise.   |
|     |         |      |          |  | -   |
|     |         |      |          | The vulnerability of Assateague Island NS is not due primarily to sea level rise, but to human activity (jetties). As  |   |
|     |         |      |          | a result, it 'may be' at a threshold but due to both human activity and future accelerated sea level rise.   |   |
|     |         |      |          | Thus, human activity may be on par with sea level rise in determining the future response of barriers: too much  | We acknowledge that this is an important distinction and have added text to this section to make this       |
| 236 | 2       | 15   |          | emphasis on sea level rise 'alone'.  | distinction more clearly.   |
| 237 | 2       | 16   | 2        | Editorial: Delaware abbreviation is DE, not DL.  | Corrected.  |
| 238 | 2       | 17   | 23       | Fitzgerald, 2006, is not in the references.  | Corrected.  |
|     |         |      |          | The entire analysis in Section 2.8, while conducted by respected professionals, appears to be qualitative only,  |   |
|     |         |      |          | based solely on physical dimensions (p. 2-17, line 14-15), not quantitative as stated (p. 2-21, line 16).  | We revised the wording to reflect that our analysis is based on the consensus opinion of a group of         |
|     |         |      |          | Importantly, the process or analytical methods that arrived at the conclusions resulting in mapping the degree of  |   |
| 239 | 2       | 17   |          | vulnerability (i.e. Figure 2.5) are not described.   | were formulated.  |
| 200 |         |      |          | Policy makers may find qualitative analyses useful to generate broad statements of long-term goals for action or   | One of the major points made by this SAP is that the kind of quantitative analysis the reviewer desires is  |
|     |         |      |          | particular types of coastal landforms, but I suggest if on-the-ground actions by planners and regulators to  | simply not possible at this time. Part VI of the report describes a number of opportunities for basic and   |
|     |         |      |          | manage high hazard areas, they require 'quantitative' analysis to be back-up in a court of law after management  |   |
| 240 | 2       | 47   |          |  | applied research, data-gathering, and decision support that could improve management and regulation         |
| 240 | 2       | 17   |          | and/or regulatory decisions are rendered.  | development in the coastal zone.  |
|     |         |      |          | Identifying areas that are at or approaching a 'threshold' of collapse can be alarming, and should be based on a   |   |
|     |         |      |          | quantitative analysis. However, as articulated in the Fire Island case study (Appendix H), various existing  | The term collapse has been replaced with segmentation. We agree that areas identified as potentially at a   |
|     |         |      |          | quantitative predictive approaches are not necessarily in agreement. Thus, Figure 2.5 (summarizing the results   | threshold require more study. Part VI of this report suggests opportunities for research and assessment     |
| 241 | 2       | 17   |          | of the analysis) may be best used to suggest areas for in-depth future research.   | that would identify topical and/or geographic priorities.   |
|     |         |      |          | This is good information, which could be further enhanced for full understanding of coastal processes and  |   |
|     |         |      |          | geomorphology. The only place that we actually document barrier island disintegration is in the special case of  |   |
|     |         |      |          | barrier islands that have developed on a rapidly subsiding deltaic plain that contains mostly fine-grained   |   |
|     |         |      |          | sediments. This is important to remember when later wholesale statements are made about the Outer Banks of   |   |
|     |         |      |          | North Carolina disintegrating based on speculation.  |   |
| 242 | 2       | 18   | Box      | Figures 2.2 and 2.3 are excellent—more real data needs to be presented in this report.   | Noted.  |
| 242 | ۷       | 10   | DUX      | Figures 2.2 and 2.3 are excellent—more real data needs to be presented in this report.   |   |
| 242 | 2       | 40   | Tout Day | Con annique comment for LO 20 to 24  | The term collapse has been changed to segmentation, and we have revised the text to clarify the role of     |
| 243 | 2       | 18   | Text Box | See previous comment for I-2, 23 to 24   | sediment deficit in Assateague Island evolution.  |
|     |         |      |          | Last sentence - although correct since long-term success isn't known yet, it should be noted that initial results  |   |
|     |         |      |          | following several years of restoration work are very promising from a sediment volume and geological   |   |
|     |         |      |          | perspective (getting things "right" for piping plover though may be more of a trick, however that's a bit unfair,  |   |
|     |         |      |          | since destabilized condition actually created optimal habitat for that species [and several other rare species])   | We acknowledge the reviewer's point, but we feel it is too early to judge the long-term success of present  |
| 244 | 2       | 18   | Text Box | Assateague Island NS website, 2007)  | management practices.   |
|     |         |      |          | Principal analogue of great value: uncertainty over Barrier Island form or even whether they existed along Mid-  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Atlantic prior to ~5 Ka, thus indicating that great threshold was crossed as rate of sea-level rise slowed in mid-   | The reviewer raises an interesting point. However, the concept the reviewer refers to cannot be directly    |
| 245 | 2       | 18   | Text Box | Holocene (e.g., Hine and Snyder).  | cited from the existing peer-reviewed literature.   |
|     |         |      |          |  |   |
|     |         |      |          |  | The terms used were assigned by the group of experts who participated in the preparation of this chapter    |
|     |         |      |          | On what basis are these probabilities assigned (e.g., "very likely," "likely"). These terms carry fairly precise   | and related material, and follow the CCSP guidelines for expressing uncertainty. The preface of this        |
| 246 | 2       | 22   | 3-7      | values as listed in the preface (P-5, Table)   | report has been revised to more clearly state how the likelihood terms are used in the report.              |
|     |         |      |          |  | 1   |
|     |         |      |          |  | The assessment reported in this chapter was achieved through consensus reached by the scientists that       |
|     |         |      |          |  | were consulted for this report, and follow the CCSP guidelines for expressing uncertainty. The likelihood   |
|     |         |      |          |  | scenarios that we use in this report and how they were determined are discussed in the Preface section      |
| 247 | 2       | 22   | f:- 0 F  | What week add were used to determine all recognized What data used (also attend housing width 2 attend)  |   |
| 247 | 2       | 23   | fig 2.5  | What methods were used to determine slr responses? What data used (elevation? barrier width? other?)   | of the report. Those relevant to Chapter 2 are reviewed in section 2.2.                                     |
|     |         |      |          | Authorized project life for Assateague Long-Term Sand Management is 25 years; beyond that no project is  | We agree with the reviewer's comment, which emphasizes the caveat that we communicate at the                |
|     |         |      |          | guaranteed (and even during that time period, if adequate funding isn't received actual sand volume  | beginning of section 2.8; that it may be incorrect to assume a long-term commitment to erosion mitigation   |
| 248 | 2       | 24   | 4 to 5   | moved/placed may be substantially less than needed to maintain island geologic integrity)  | efforts.  |
| 249 | 2       | 24   |          | Bold statements, same applies here.  | See response to comment 246.  |
| 250 | 2       | 30   | 1, 4     | Editorial: Honeycutt references should be M.G., not M.R.   | Corrected.  |
| - 1 |         |      |          | The papers by Sanders and his students (Kumar and Rampino) about an ancestral Fire Island being drowned in   | Reference to Kumar and Sanders (1975) was an editorial mistake and has been removed. We do not              |
| - 1 |         |      | I        | place have been totally debunked by Panateagou and Leatherman (1986), Leatherman and Allen (1985) and  | discuss barrier drowning in-place (and as an aside, agree with the reviewer on the basis of the studies the |
| 251 | 2       | 35   | 9        | Schwab et al (2000).   | reviewer cites).  |
|     |         |      |          |  | TEXTBOOK MANNER: To improve the readability of the text, especially for the non-technical reader,           |
|     |         |      | 1        |  |   |
| J   |         |      | 1        | The shortest and the second state of the sta | additional introductory sentences/paragraphs were inserted at the beginning of most paragraphs/sections     |
|     |         |      | 1        | The chapter presents the general processes affecting wetland development, migration and sustainability in a  | in the first half of the chapter. IN-DEPTH EVALUATION: The text presents a general overview of the          |
|     |         |      | 1        | text book manner. The descriptions seem fine and the conclusions seem logical. What is missing is any depth  | issues on a national scale, but an in-depth analysis is provided for the mid-Atlantic region by the expert  |
|     |         |      | 1        | in evaluating existing data and interpretation of these. Perhaps, an in-depth evaluation is not the intent of this   | opinion approach. See Text Box 3.1 for an explanation of the data used, which includes 88 published         |
| J   |         |      | 1        | chapter and, if so, then the chapter does a good job of describing the situation. However, an in-depth   | accretion rates and sea-level rise trends from all NOAA tide gauges in the region. No change was made       |
| 252 | 3       | 0    | Overall  | evaluation in an appendix should be considered.  | to the text.  |
| Т   | -       |      |          | Gives a good overall picture of the processes involved and that must be considered to predict what will happen.  |   |
| 253 | 3       | 0    | Overall  | Again some of the statements could be more positive. The chapter summary is good.  | The improvements in the readability of the text also included incorporating a more balanced tone.           |
|     |         |      |          |  |   |

| hy recommendance vous de les novembers. I source de sur autreur per le montre production de la contraction de la confirmación de la contraction de la contra | #   | Chapter   | Page       | Line          | Comment   | Response  |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|---------------|---|---|
| The directed devotined responses to whole the event was a direct and the second to recognize the second control of the second contro |     | 5110,5101 | <b>g</b> - |               |   |   |
| must inventify in the geometry objectives of all orders. So with the Chapter 5 is well written, there is an accordance interaction. The control Mobile and Validation Date set eventimend to design and accordance in the control of th |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| tills exclosible information. In fact, make what as of braidings and braid part of any state of the commentations for the commentations and commentations are commentations for the commentations for  |     |           |            |               | enough to predict the response of wetland ecosystems to long-term sea level rise on a large scale. There is too       |   |
| security and a security and accounts an actuary rome (pace above), but invoice on enabling or management recommendation for the control of the security of the control of the control of the security of the control of  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Set 3 0 Oceanies and produce general resolutions of the complete preservation. These preservations are considered as the complete and produced conjugate. These preservations are considered as the complete and preservations are consid |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Some cultivates and cultivates and part provides department of the control of partment of the cultivates and part partment of the pages |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| The pages numbers were removed from the cliathers in the text.  Ages 1. The page numbers were removed from the cliathers in the text.  Ages 1. The page numbers are not not be affected on the case. When a presented seams good meet and of blood review missing. Bother of fils contract of its corns of the segmentation of the seg | 254 | 3         | 0          | Overall       |   | recommendations and policy statements.  |
| Agant. Her Brance is a need of a filter preventation and evaluation of the output for an order of contrary growth primation and soil of the products. However, there is seemed to be some of the supervinces in the perspectives of the perspective of the perspecti | 255 | 2         | 0          | Overell       |   | The page numbers were removed from the ctictions in the toyt  |
| and contantly growth y former an about the potential effects on a settleme. However, their contantly growth y former and an about the potential effects on a settleme.  257 3 1 6 16  258 3 1 7 6 16  259 3 1 7 6 16  250 3 1 7 7 10 8 After 3 many acceleratory insert in sentence: Show the 250 or the potential of th | 200 | 3         | 0          | Overall       |   | The page numbers were removed from the citations in the text.   |
| October 1 of the process of the proc |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Section   Sect   |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 1  | 256 | 3         | 0          | Overall       | reference to these is all that is needed.   | See response #1 above. The critical review is provided in the expert opinion synthesis and assessment.      |
| 1  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 3 3 1 12 7 Statistic reportangly not metisced by a processor in the formation of the control of  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Figures 3.1 & The Information provided by the arrows in these two flyures is redundent. Suggest debeting serves from Figure We opted to keep the present figure because it shows the factors influencely both holizontand ventical sections along the extendent statistical powerpoint field.  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3  | 259 | 3         | 3          | 1 to 7        | Suitable topography not mentioned (e.g., Oertel and Woo, 1994) and terraces could again be mentioned!                 | The role of suitable topography is described in the last line of the previous page.                         |
| 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3  |     |           |            | Figures 2.1.9 | The information provided by the arrows in these two figures is redundant. Suggest deleting arrows from Figure         | We ented to keep the present figure because it about the feature influencing both harizontand vertical      |
| I agree that we need detailed data as stated, but - the uncertainties about the effects on climate (or weather), sediment supply and despocifyor, or his social responses to these changes brought about by sea free, body the social responses to these changes brought about by sea free, make 1 skey that models are likely that models are likely to be lift better than expert priving. This is not to say that the modeling should also contained in supply, and societal responses, which is the say of a drinker injust.    202   3   8   23   Again this suggests that we know what to do, how to do, it, and have the will and money to do it!     203   3   8   24   Again this suggests that we know what to do, how to do, it, and have the will and money to do it!     204   3   8   24   Again this suggests that we know what to do, how to do, h   | 260 | 3         | 3          |               |   |   |
| sedment supply and especially on the social responses to these changes brought stoud by sealewel files, make 3 8 11 not be pursued, only that it must be considered in figst of all other inputs.  22 3 A pain the suggests that we know what to do, both on the business of the suggest state we know what to do, both on the constitution of the pursued, only that it must be considered in figst of all other inputs.  23 1 8 2 A pain the suggests that we know what to do, both on the the will and money to do till  24 I sould change "very unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely", or, preferably, certain that there will be a decrease in  25 I would change "very unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely", or, preferably, certain that there will be a decrease in  25 I would change "very unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely", or, preferably, certain that there will be a decrease in  25 I would change "very unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely to "exceptionally unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely to "exceptionally unlikely" to "exceptionally unlikely unlikely to "exceptionally unlikely to "exceptionally unlikely to | 200 | Ŭ         |            | 0.2           |   | evolution, ruther than only the nonzental evolution shown in the suggested replacement nightee.             |
| Billiedy that models are likely to the mitted beater than expert opinion. This is not to say that the modeling should be provided in the provided of the pro   |     |           |            |               |   | We agree. Each type of model requires specific assumptions to be made regarding future climate,             |
| 82 3 Again this suggests that we know what to do, how to do it, and have the will and money to do it!  83 8 24 daily influenced welfands  84 24 daily influenced welfands  85 25 Again this suggests that we know what to do, how to do it, and have the will and money to do it!  85 26 26 daily influenced welfands  86 27 27 daily influenced welfands  87 28 29 daily influenced welfands  88 29 20 daily influenced welfands  88 217 to 18 daily influenced welfands  89 20 daily influenced welfands  89  |     |           |            |               | it likely that models are likely to be little better than expert opinion. This is not to say that the modeling should | sediment supply, and societal responses. We think this issue is apparent in the descriptions of the         |
| 28   | 261 | 3         | 8          | 11            | not be pursued, only that it must be considered in light of all other inputs.   |   |
| 1  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 283 8 24 stally influenced wetlands are flooded.  Question: "Skine the limitations of current predictive modeling approaches, what can we say and with what confidence can we generalize about future wetland sustainability at the national scale?" This is an important question that should be addressed in this report. Our directive wetland sustainability at the national scale?" This is an important question that should be addressed in this report. Our directive wetland sustainability at the national scale?" This is an important question that should be addressed in this report. Our directive wetland current knowledge of wetland knowledge of wetland kn | 262 | 3         | 8          | 23            |   |   |
| Usestion: "Given the limitations of current predictive modeling approaches, what can we say and with what confidence can we generate about future vertice about future vertice about future vertices about future vertices about future vertices." This is an important question that should be addressed in this report. Our directive under Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.1 is to synthesis and Assessment Product 4. | 262 | 2         |            | 24            |   |   |
| what confidence can we generatize about future wetland sustainability at the national scale?? This is an apportant question that should be addressed in this report. Our direction wetland cosystems. We appet that decisions can be made with any level of understanding of an issue. But more and better data on an issue feed to the text informed decisions. See S.7, 5 to 9 comment.  Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes or good. "Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acressed of future coastal wetlands will be in settings where the change is largely driven just by sea-level free in the Maringola. The provision of the processes of the setting of the provision of being ecosystem engineering of an insule feed to be the informed decisions.  Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory, (i.e., acressed) of future coastal wetlands will be in settings where the change is largely driven just by sea-level free (which is still primarily a natural processes. Instead, it is should be restarded and usuatized to centures, that's 'ckey.' Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineering where we runt her fask of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to enable that are a requirably to enable that are requirable information on the water and the processes of the problem is sufficie | 203 | 3         |            | 24            | Indany mindericed wellands  |   |
| migrotant question that should be addressed in this report. Our directive under Synthesia and Assessment Product. 4.1 is to synthesize in this chapter the current knowledge of whether Assessment Product. 4.1 is so synthesize in this chapter the current knowledge of whether Assessment Product. 4.1 is synthesize in this chapter the current knowledge of whether due to sale-level fise and assess the future impacts of seal-level rise and assess the future impacts of seal-level rise on the Nation's wetland ecosystems. We agree that decisions can be made with any level of understanding of an issue. But more and better data on an issue leads to better informed decisions. See 57, 6 to 9 comment.  If you have a proport of future coastal ventures where the chapter is salely divine it is sale primary a natural phenomen, not anthropogenic). If mother nature would cause losses/gaine over decade to centuries, that's "okay." Otherwise, we place curselves to position of being continued to a regional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by a proposition of the proposi |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Assessment Product 4.1 is to synthesize in this chapter the current knowledge of welfand vulnerability to greater decisions. See 5-7, 6 to 9 comment.  Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes are 'good.' Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coestal welfands will be in setting. Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coestal welfands will be in settings where the charge is largely when just by sea-level rise on an issue leads to better informed decisions.  Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes are 'good.' Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coestal welfands with the setting primary a natural phenomen, not anthropogenic). If mother nature would cause losses/glains over decades to centralise, this charge in the control of court of controls, this for Colay.' Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of been presented and sustained to control of court |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| While question is interesting, I don't think lack of accurate predictions is an important factor limiting society.  8 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  8 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  8 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  8 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  9 18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  19 a 18 a 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  19 a 19 to 10 certures, that's chapter the best available information on how salt marshes respond to sea-regional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustainable to created and sustainable.  10 a 19 to 10 certures, that's classification of ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that are required to propose sees. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the onest that are required to the situation of ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that sustainable of ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that would be substained to ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that would be an enomous and expensive task, but not a totally impractical one. It would see above.  19 a 10 to control the ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that would be an enomous and expensive task, but not a totally impractical one. It would the ecosystem engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that models will have large errors and the expensive |     |           |            |               |   | Assessment Product 4.1 is to synthesize in this chapter the current knowledge of wetland vulnerability to   |
| 3 8 17 to 18 ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.  Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coastal wetlands will be in settings where the change is largely driven just by sea-level rise (which is still primarily a natural phenomen, not antitryopegnic). If mother nature would be created and sustained to certuries, that's "okay." Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineers on a regional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of the whether it would be created and sustained by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are "unacceptable" and requiring management invervention.  Of, if we decide that if is humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the stution of ecosystem engineering plegetiting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering of maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision that collection of data would be too expensive is not supported her. The reliance on models without the reseasery data and expents will angue or be refuted by other expents. If data are required to solve the problem than the reports will angue or be refuted by other expents. If data are required to solve the problem than the reports will angue or be refuted by other expents. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say as of 18 the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent settings, ones if was a subject of the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent settings, ones if was a subject to early appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, one |     |           |            |               |   | sea-level rise and assess the future impacts of sea-level rise on the Nation's wetland ecosystems. We       |
| Tangent here. A dilemma. Inherant in most ecological work is presumption that natural processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coastal weltands will be in settings where the change is largiven just by sea-level fire where the change is largiven just by sea-level fire with processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future coastal weltands will be in settings where the change is largiven just by sea-level fire with the content of the content in the statistic of future coastal well and in the content of the content of the coastal processes. Instead, it is to still primarily a natural processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know the the change is largiven just the change is greatly the possible is still primarily a natural processes and changes are "good." Accordingly, I don't know the the change is largiven just the change is greatly the one status as the processes is largiven to end the content of the processes. In stead, it is still primarily and the processes in the content in the processes. Instead, it is to use for the content of the processes in the content of the student on decision the processes. In stead, it is to use for the content of the processes controlling where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that the processes is the processes of the processes. It data are required to solve the prochem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent upon the processes of the processes. In the pro |     |           |            |               |   | agree that decisions can be made with any level of understanding of an issue. But more and better data      |
| are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future costat wellands will be in settings where the change is ease-level rise (which is still primarily a natural phenomen, not anthropogenic). If mother nature would cause losses/gains over decades to centuries, that's "okay." Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineers on a regional scale trying to maintain a particular riventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are "unacceptable" and requiring management intervention.  Or, if we decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering bepetiting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  The evaluation that collection of data would be too expensive is not supported here. The reliance on models (without the necessary data) and expensive tests, but not a totally impractical one. It would models with have large errors and the experts will argue or be reflect by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent agenting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal welflands transgress over peatlands (sensu latio), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands. *Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swarms, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, ones | 264 | 3         | 8          | 17 to 18      | ability to make decisions. See S-7, 6 to 9 comment.   | on an issue leads to better informed decisions.   |
| are "good." Accordingly, I don't know that we need to forecast with great accuracy what inventory (i.e., acreage) of future costat wellands will be in settings where the change is ease-level rise (which is still primarily a natural phenomen, not anthropogenic). If mother nature would cause losses/gains over decades to centuries, that's "okay." Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineers on a regional scale trying to maintain a particular riventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are "unacceptable" and requiring management intervention.  Or, if we decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering bepetiting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  The evaluation that collection of data would be too expensive is not supported here. The reliance on models (without the necessary data) and expensive tests, but not a totally impractical one. It would models with have large errors and the experts will argue or be reflect by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent agenting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal welflands transgress over peatlands (sensu latio), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands. *Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swarms, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, ones |     |           |            |               | Tangent here. A dilemma, Inherent in meet ecological work is procumption that natural processes and changes           |   |
| of future costal wellands will be in settings where the change is largely driven just by sea-level rise (which is sill primarily a natural phroneopenic). If motivative would cause to sease/gains over decades to centuries, that's 'okay." Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineers on a regional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are "unacceptable" and requiring management intervention."  265 3 8 9 10 10 Cont decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering begenting more ecosystem engineering begenting of maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  The evaluation that collection of data would be too expensive is not supported here. The reliance on models (without the necessary data) and experts (without the necessary data) seems wrong. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should says. of. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal well-and strangers over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work (althout) he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think thy fit that HCM-wise) or a raing sounds of NC. (pocosands of value and processes or peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of such a detace setting, where are substantial cares where coastal well-and |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| still primarily a natural phenomen, not anthropogenic), if mother nature would cause losses/gains over decades to centuries, that's 'okay.' Otherwise, we place ourselved in position of being ecosystem engineers on a reigional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by natural phenomen, not anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are 'unacceptable' and requiring management intervention.  265 3 9 9 to 10  3 9 9 to 10 cont  4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| regional scale trying to maintain a particular inventory, regardless of whether it would be created and sustained by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that work less made based on the best are "unacceptable" and requiring management intervention.  285 3 9 9 to 10 0 ont  286 3 9 9 to 10 cont  287 3 9 9 to 10 cont  288 3 11 Text Box  Text Box  True, but |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| by natural processes. Instead, it is those losses that would be anthropogenic that are arguably the ones that are not advocating how society should use this data, merely that decisions be made based on the best available data.  Or, if we decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering operating more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision from the ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering begetting and the are not naturally sustainable. We can make that the contention of the control of  |     |           |            |               | to centuries, that's "okay." Otherwise, we place ourselves in position of being ecosystem engineers on a              | It is our job to provide in this chapter the best available information on how salt marshes respond to sea- |
| 265 3 9 9 to 10 cont  266 3 9 9 to 10 cont  267 3 9 9 to 10 cont  268 3 9 9 to 10 cont  268 3 9 9 to 10 cont  268 3 9 1 to 10 cont  268 3 1 1 Text Box  270 4 to 4 continuous engineent intervention.  270 4 to decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that Steau into the situation of ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that See above.  289 4 to 10 cont  280 5 to 10 cont  280 6 to 10 |     |           |            |               |   | level rise. The dilemma you describe is one society faces when deciding how to use this information. We     |
| Or, if we decide that it's humanity's right to determine what inventory is appropriate, it will get us into the situation of ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering by systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  See above.  Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site-specific model outputs to a national scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the models will have large errors and the experts will age or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands*. Cahoon current work (although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise)) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Altantic white cedar swampe, etc.). In estuaine and deltaic settings, the area substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate enough "unport to this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| situation of ecosystem engineering begetting more ecosystem engineering where we run the risk of creating systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  See above.  Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site-specific model outputs to a national scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the necessary data) and experts (without the necessary data) seems wrong. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should says out. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensulator), such as on margins of Blackwater (former plandas - Cahono current work (although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HCAM-wisel) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white coadar sawme, etc.). In enterain and editalic settings, where are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh mar | 265 | 3         | 8          | 9 to 10       |   | available data.   |
| systems requiring continuous engineering to maintain that are not naturally sustainable. We can make that decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  See above.  Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site-specific model outputs to a national scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the toldad geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the necessary data) and expents (without the necessary data) seems wrone. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts (without the necessary data) seems wrone. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts engliated to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salarity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-visel) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and as where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-visel) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and as the recommendation of the peatlands and the pea |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 9 9 to 10 cont decision though, of course, since it's the the Anthropocene Epoch.  See above.  Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site-specific model outputs to a national scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the necessary data) and expents (without the necessary data) seems wrong. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and delatic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site-specific model outputs to a national scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settlings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the necessary data) and experts (without the necessary data) seems wrong. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaics settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Agreed. We revised the text to read as follows: "To scale up site specific worlderal data on the various local data on the various placed attention, wetlands then this portation metal detailor and evaluating the metaled elevation across all the tidal deep entoring metaled attention in the total that the cessary data would be an enormous and expensive task, but not a totally impractical one. It would require substantial contributions from and confination with various organizations, both private and government, to develop a large, query able database. Until such a database becomes a reality, current modeling approaches need to improve or adapt such that they can be applied across a bro | 266 | 3         | 9          | 9 to 10 cont  |   | See above.  |
| Scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the nodels will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  I text Box   |     |           |            |               | <u> </u>  |   |
| The evaluation that collection of data would be too expensive is not supported here. The reliance on models (without the necessary data) and expensive task, but not a totally impractical one. It would models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands. but I think theysig) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Text Box  The evaluation that collection of data would be an enormous and expensive task, but not a totally impractical one. It would require substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organizations, but prequire substantial contributions from and coordination with various organ |     |           |            |               |   | scale with high confidence, we need detailed data on the various local drivers and processes controlling    |
| (without the necessary data) and experts (without the necessary data) seems wrong. Without sufficient data the models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions, both private and government, to develop a large, query able database. Until such a database becomes a reality, current modeling approaches need to improve or adapt such that they can be applied across a broad spatial scale with better confidence."  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where event in only limited settings on the modeling approaches need to improve or adapt such that they can be applied across a broad spatial scale with better confidence."  We agree that salinity effects on decomposition rate vary among settings, all the require substantial contribu |     |           |            |               |   | wetland elevation across all the tidal geomorphic settings of North America. Obtaining and evaluating the   |
| models will have large errors and the experts will argue or be refuted by other experts. If data are required to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Minor point, but keldon or rerequired to solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent modeling approaches need to improve or adapt such that they can be applied across a broad spatial scale with better confidence."  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where theis strue are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu where the effects on decomposition rate vary among settings, and we describe those setting where the effects are most likely to occur. The fact that relict fresh marsh peat can be found underlying salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate metabolism becomes important.  Text Box  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over dro |     | ]         |            |               |   |   |
| solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Solve the problem then the report should say so. If the problem is sufficiently important then the funds spent scale with better confidence. "  We agree that salinity effects on decomposition rate vary among settings, and we describe those setting where the effects are most likely to occur. The fact that relict fresh marsh peat can be found underlying salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate metabolism becomes important.  Text Box  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  Time, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit   |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 267 3 9 getting the appropriate data may be trivial.  I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate metabolism becomes important.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  |     | ]         |            |               |   |   |
| I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overfile deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  | 267 | 3         | 9          |               |   |   |
| settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  |     | -         |            |               | [New Act   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1  |   |
| settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu lato), such as on margins of Blackwater (former peatlands - Cahoon current work [although he wouldn't call them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in  |     | ]         |            |               | I think that contention that increased salinity will cause increased decomposition rate is correct in only limited    |   |
| them peatlands, but I think they fit that HGM-wise]) or along sounds of N.C. (pocosins, Atlantic white cedar swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenessis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate metabolism becomes important.  True, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit  |     | ]         |            |               | settings, ones I'm aware of where this is true are where coastal wetlands transgress over peatlands (sensu            |   |
| swamp, etc.). In estuarine and deltaic settings, there are substantial areas where coastal brackish and salt marsh peat does not mean that the fresh marsh peat has not compacted or was not subject to early diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them.  Text Box  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in True, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit   |     |           |            |               |   | We agree that salinity effects on decomposition rate vary among settings, and we describe those settings    |
| marsh overlie deposits of less saline to even freshwater systems, indicating that those earlier deposits retained diagenesis. The citation Glodhaber and Kaplan specifically mentions conditions under which sulfate metabolism becomes important.  Text Box enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them. metabolism becomes important.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in True, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit   |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| 268 3 11 Text Box enough "umph" to support development of these ecosystems on top of them. metabolism becomes important.  Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in True, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the quality.  |     |           |            |               |   |   |
| Minor point, but shallow water habitat formed over drowned coastal wetland peats may be prone to hypoxia in True, but the point of this paragraph is how sea-level rise may affect wetland sustainability, not the qualit  | 268 | 3         | 11         | Text Box      |   |   |
|  | 200 | 3         | - 11       | TEXT DOX      |   |   |
|  | 269 | 3         | 12         | Text Box      |   |   |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line      | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|-----------|--|--|
|     | -       |      |           | Would be appropriate place to again mention terraces as control on availability of suitable terrain for coastal  | ·  |
| 270 | 3       | 14   | 12 to 14  | wetlands to migrate onto.  | This issue is addressed in Chapters 1 and 5.   |
| 271 | 3       | 15   | 4         | Estuarine meander settings (sensu Darmody and Foss, 1978) probably occur locally in all these major geomorphic regions; I don't think you need to explicitly state that these are restricted - can omit that.                        | We report here the findings of the expert panel as described in Reed et al. (2007). We have not explicitly excluded any information.   |
|     | Ŭ       |      |           | Wetland responses are complex! I have seen data from the 1700ha PSEG salt hay farm restoration in<br>Delaware Bay where the site before restoration was mostly 150mm below the level at which S. alterniflora was                    |  |
|     |         |      |           | growing outside the site. There was no filling of the site aside from the sediment loads that came in from the   |  |
|     |         |      |           | Bay with the tides. But in ten or eleven years in considerable areas in the site had gained 150mm in elevation.  |  |
|     |         |      |           | The highest areas had gained 400mm while some areas had lost 100mm. We are seeing here a lot more  |  |
|     |         |      |           | sediment gain and loss than the 3-4 + 7mm used as the high rate of sea level increase. These changes have  | This is an analysis and a filter a state of the second state of th |
| 272 | 3       | 15   |           | not been modeled and there is not the hydrology data necessary to do so. But this case does illustrate the complexity of understanding how wetlands may respond.   | This is an excellent example of the point we are making here. If reviewer will provide us with a reference for this example, we will gladly cite it!   |
|     | Ü       |      |           | Divide columns below each estuary into 3 subcolumns to allow reader to more clearly determine which result   | To the oranipo, we mingually one in  |
| 273 | 3       | 16   | Table 3.1 | accompanies each scenario; I drew lines in with a pen to help me think table through.  | Table was revised and subcolumns were added.   |
| 274 | 3       | 16   |           | Table needs more explanation such as the difference between multiple different letters with and without commas, multiples of the same letter, and multiples of different letters.  | Table was revised and subcolumns were added.   |
| 2/4 | 3       | 10   |           | Management implications here a tricky topic - are we advocating undertaking measures (including engineering)   | Table was revised and subcolumns were added.   |
|     |         |      |           | to attempt to maintain a fixed inventory of coastal wetlands if mother nature would not do so and if these are   | No, we are not advocating how society use the data from this chapter. See response to precious   |
| 275 | 3       | 17   | 22 to 26  | non-self sustaining in the Anthropocene Epoch under heightened sea-level rise rates?   | comments #265 and #266.  |
|     |         |      |           |  | The intention here is just the opposite of what you describe. We are warning against applying coarse,  |
|     |         |      |           |  | landscape scale model outputs to the local scale. The site-specific mechanistic models provide excellent   |
|     |         |      |           |  | data at the local scale. However, scaling a site-specific output to the landscape scale is very difficult. It  |
|     |         |      |           | Cooms to put the collection of passages, data in the bonds of lead section and a section section of the data   | would require site-specific data across a broad landscape. So collecting local data at more locations will   |
|     |         |      |           | Seems to put the collection of necessary data in the hands of local managers after earlier stating that data collection would be too expensive. This seems to side-step the question of the need for the appropriate data.           | help overcome this scaling problem and improve projections. What is needed is a plan to collect such data in a comprehensive and systematic way across a broad landscape, which will be difficult and  |
| 276 | 3       | 18   | 5-7       | Is a potential hodge-podge of local studies with different methodologies really what will be best?   | expensive as explained in our reponse to comment #267.   |
|     |         |      |           |  |  |
|     |         |      |           | Chowan and Roanoke Rivers are listed as draining into the Albemarle Sound; and the Tar and Neuse Rivers for the Pamlico Sound. Suggest editing to orient rivers include Chowan etc. Otherwise consideration should be                | The contained was revised to read as follows: "Dringinal flows to Albamaria Sound are from the Observer  |
| 277 | 3       | 18   | 18-19     | given to other notable rivers such as: Perquimans, Little River, Pasquotank, Pungo, Pamlico and Trent.   | The sentence was revised to read as follows: "Principal flows to Albemarle Sound are from the Chowan and Roanoke Rivers, and to Pamlico Sound from the Tar and Neuse Rivers."  |
|     | -       |      |           | Minor point, but trees fail to reproduce as salinities increase. Adult trees can often hang on for many years  | The sentence was revised to read as follows: "and most trees and shrubs have restricted growth and   |
| 278 | 3       | 19   | 22        | beyond conditions that would allow successful reproduction of new trees.   | reproduction at much lower   |
|     |         |      |           | Fabulously good read Spaur and Snyder (1999) covers wetland evolution over last few thousand years at one  |  |
|     |         |      |           | site that may provide useful supporting analogue for forecasting future if current rise rate continues. Also, note   |  |
| 279 | 3       | 20   | 8         | that Spaur and Snyder (1999) poked at topic of Outer Banks evolution and impact on coastal wetlands in area.   | We added this citation to the text.  |
| 280 | 3       | 23   | 2 to 23   | I don't agree with this "more study" recommendation (previous comment S-7 6 to 9)  | We understand your point, but the issues of political and public will are beyond the scope of this chapter.  |
|     | -       |      |           |  |  |
|     |         |      |           | The chapter concentrates on habitats and the species in them but does not really deal with the interrelationships between habitats and the species in them. That is, if one habitat replaces another, how might this occur           |  |
|     |         |      |           | temporally and spatially and how would this affect the species? Many of the species listed use mulitple habitats   |  |
|     |         |      |           | so the replacement of one habitat or changes in the relative sizes of the different habitats are likely to have  |  |
|     |         |      |           | complex effects. This will depend on what life-stages of the species are linked to particular habitats and the   |  |
|     |         |      |           | interrelationships among the species. Shoreline protection also can have linked effects among the different  | This chapter is a simplification of the interactions in order to identify primary imposts in a relatively about  |
|     |         |      |           | habitat types and the species that move among them. By considering each habitat type on its own the problem is over-simplified. If the question is species vulnerability then an alternate approach of focusing on species           | This chapter is a simplification of the interactions, in order to identify primary impacts in a relatively short amount of text. A paragraph explaining these limitations has been added to the chapter's introductory   |
| 281 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | rather than habitats might be better.  | text.  |
| 282 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | Does a good job. Summary is fine.  | No response required.  |
|     |         |      |           | Chapter 4 is interesting, but once again, it is completely hypothetical. I did learn some things about species that may be impacted by SLR, but it is all dependant on the outcomes of the very difficult to predict changes to the  |  |
|     |         |      |           | physical environment. So the chapter provides food for thought, but I think that the public could be misled on   |  |
| 283 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | the scientific certainty of the guesswork.   | No response required.  |
| 284 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | There really is no data evaluation in this chapter. It mostly reports on and uses rather general descriptive work and projects from this.  | The chapter is intended as a survey and combines data on physical processes with available ecological information.   |
| ∠04 | 4       | U    | Overall   | Overall, this is the weakest chapter in the report. I reads like a field guide and seems based on general texts  | JIIIOIIIIauoii.  |
|     |         |      |           | and descriptions rather than evaluating the extensive ecological literature on these habitats and species. In  |  |
|     |         |      |           | other chapters the complexity of the problem is clearly presented, but this chapter seems to gloss over the  |  |
|     |         |      |           | complexity of habitat change on the many species linked to these habitats. Highlighting what we know and what we don't know is critical if this topic is to have any credibility. Part VI calls for more ecological studies and this | This chapter is a simplification of the habitat-species interactions, in order to identify primary impacts in a relatively short amount of text. A paragraph explaining these limitations has been added to the chapter's  |
| 285 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | needs stronger support from this chapter.  | introductory text. A paragraph explaining these limitations has been added to the chapter's  |
|     |         |      |           | General comment. It is important to include the scientific names of species since common names can vary  |  |
|     |         |      |           | regionally with different species having the same common name and many species having more than one  |  |
| 286 | 4       | 0    | Overall   | common name.   | We have compiled a table of scientific names for Chapter 4.  |

| #          | Chapter | Page     | Line         | Comment  | Response   |
|------------|---------|----------|--------------|--|--|
| "          | Onapiei | i ugo    | Line         | General comment. Use of footnotes is not consistent with previous chapters. This is not a standard way of  | Response   |
| 287        | 4       | 0        | Overall      | referencing in the scientific literature and in most scientific reports.   | This has been edited to be consistent with other chapters.   |
| 201        | -       | - U      | Overall      | "ocean's edge" poor word choice. These wetlands typically are many miles from the ocean proper, thus "bay  | The has been called to be consistent with other chapters.  |
|            |         |          |              | edge" or something comparable would be better. Or, could instead just emphasize direct access via water to   |  |
| 288        | 4       | 3        | 1            | ocean.   | Text edited to note that "direct connection to the ocean" is the condition.  |
| 200        |         |          |              | For fairness, it should be noted that many of these benefits are produced by regularly-flooded tidal wetlands to   | Text edited to note that direct connection to the ocean is the condition.  |
| 289        | 4       | 3        | 3 to 14      | greater extent than irregularly-flooded tidal wetlands.  | We have added a brief discussion of flood pulses to the end of the paragraph.  |
| 290        | 4       | 4        | 14           | Terraces could be mentioned again here (see previous Spaur comments).  | Effect of slopes between terraces noted.   |
| 291        | 4       | 5        | 10-14        | The references cited might be updated to reflect more recent work on trophic relationships   | Additional newer references added.   |
| 292        | 4       | 6        | 6-9          | Awkward wording, L 8 - herring   | Sentence reworded.   |
| 293        | 4       | 7        | 8            | other killifish  | Edit made.   |
| 294        | 4       | 7        | fn           | Two footnotes are identical - Erwin et al.   | Addressed with footnote style change.  |
|            |         |          |              | "degraded" poor word choice. If natural erosion causes loss, we have to generally presume from ecosystem   | , ,  |
|            |         |          |              | perspective that this loss is inherently "good" thus loss is NOT "degradation." Instead, it is the loss of   |  |
|            |         |          |              | replacement habitat opportunities caused by people that is "bad." Also, over decades and centuries, mother   |  |
|            |         |          |              | nature would not maintain a fixed island habitat inventory; there would be periods of time where bird species  |  |
| 295        | 4       | 8        | 18           | dependent on islands would naturally do better and vice-versa.   | Degraded was changed to reduced, since both "natural" and anthropogenic losses are included.   |
|            |         |          |              | "requirement" for high sediment inputs is incorrect. There are also tidal freshwater swamp forests in areas with   |  |
|            |         |          |              | VERY low sediment inputs - any such system occurring along a Coastal Plain Blackwater stream system would  |  |
|            |         |          |              | likely have low sediment inputs. However, tidal freshwater swamp forests do also occur in brownwater streams   |  |
| 296        | 4       | 9        | 8            | which do convey greater sediment loads.  | Reference to sediment requirements eliminated due to variety of forest types.  |
|            |         |          |              | Could also mention Atlantic white cedar, since that occurs in sea-level controlled settings along Barnegat Bay,  |  |
| 297        | 4       | 9        | 20 to 22     | NJ, NC Sounds, etc.  | Sentence on Atlantic white cedar swamps added.   |
|            |         |          |              | There is some neat, but limited, historical documentation on these sites for Maryland - they were apparently   |  |
|            |         |          |              | abundant on the bayside of what is now Ocean City, Md. and occupied perhaps several hundred acres (Shreve  |  |
| 298        | 4       | 10       | 14           | et al., 1910). Now we're down to just acres in Maryland, and they're low quality.  | Agreed that this is interesting history - but more detailed than the section allows. No edit required.   |
|            |         |          |              | "sea-level fens" I think that actually occur at elevation range from about mean high water high (provided enough   |  |
|            |         |          |              | fresh water seeps in) to elevations where occasional infrequent salinity intrusions preclude much tree growth  |  |
|            |         |          |              | (spring mean high water). Some must lie just above even mean spring high water, however because some of  |  |
|            |         |          |              | the rare species occur where trees also occur along Md.'s coastal bays where bay salinities are high (MDE,   |  |
| 299        | 4       | 11       | 3            | 2003).   | Required edit unclear - more detailed than the limited text in the section allows.   |
| 300        | 4       | 12       | 9            | Are pickerel really considered estuarine rather than freshwater species?   | Agreed! They are almost exclusively freshwater. Eliminated from list.  |
|            |         |          |              |  | The noted paragraph is specifically about SAV beds landward of armoring. No change made. However,  |
|            | _       |          |              | L  | the relationship is now noted in an additional overview paragraph (response to first Osman comment on  |
| 301        | 4       | 13       | 13           | I believe there is evidence that wetlands landward of SAV beds benefit them through their denitrifying actions.  | Chapter 4 overall)   |
| 302        | 4       | 13       | 20           | Shouldn't this be "bank swallow"?  | Yes. Barn edited to bank.  |
|            |         |          |              | Should probably state that tidal flat acreage is greater generally where tidal range is greater. Accordingly, if tidal   |  |
|            |         |          |              | range in an area increases as sea-level rise progresses, area of tidal flats could increase unless some factor   |  |
|            |         |          | <b>-</b> . 0 | prevents their formation (Field et al., 1991 is I think a fair reference - only one to look into tidal flats regionally to   | E% . (1)   |
| 303        | 4       | 14<br>20 | 7 to 9       | my knowledge).   | Effect of tidal range noted, Field et al. 1991 added.  |
| 304<br>305 | 4       | 20       | 10           | Add word "island" after marsh if that's what's more specifically meant.  | Changed to lagoonal marsh in both instances (here and page 8)  |
| 305        | 4       | 20       | 18           | Word choice "degraded" questionable, see comment page 4-8, line 18   | Degraded was changed to reduced, since both "natural" and anthropogenic losses are included.   |
|            |         |          |              | Under Key Findings for question 1 'Which Lands have been set aside', and p. II-4 (Context), lines12-13:  |  |
|            |         |          |              | Contrary to the statement that Part II does not set out to tell what choices people will makebut describes   | This consists has been consisted as within and as sixed by finding hour born as within   |
| 306        | п       | 0        | Overall      | options that will affect their decision', the 'Overview' and Chapter 5 'Shore Protection' do, in fact, provide professional judgments on the choices people will make, e.g. p. 5-8, lines 6-7. | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 300        | "       | U        | Overall      | professional judgments on the choices people will make, e.g. p. 5-6, lines 6-7.  | maye been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |          | 1            | By extensively citing the results of the underlying report to this SAP 'likelihood of Shore Protection', this SAP  |  |
|            |         |          | 1            | does in fact support the professional judgments in that report. I am not suggesting citing results of the  |  |
|            |         |          |              | underlying report or that the professional judgments are inaccurate, just simply stating that by association this  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| 307        | п       | 0        | Overall      | SAP 'is' stating what the choices of property owners will be – based on the likely-unlikely, etc., judgment scale.   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 307        |         | - 0      | Overall      | on is stating what the choices of property owners will be — based on the likely-unlikely, etc., Judgment scale.  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| 308        | п       | 1        | 2            | Suggest edit subheading to "Overview and Key Findings", or simple "Key Findings".  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 000        |         |          | -            | Suggest our outried and to Greenew and Ney Findings , or simple fivey Findings .   | The been taken in context within a wiking the chapters for the public common draft   |
|            |         |          |              | I'm not certain I follow the percentages presented - perhaps this could be clearer. For the 75% of the coast first   |  |
|            |         |          | ĺ            | mentioned, are planners certain they will be protected? Does the text in the rest of the paragraph concern the   |  |
|            |         |          | ĺ            | remaining 25%? If so, I read this as planners expect most of the remaining area (80%, or 20% of the total  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| 309        | п       | 1        | 12-18        | shoreline) will be protected, while 20% of the remainder (5% of the total) won't be.   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 000        |         |          |              | One potential stakeholders group that I've never heard from is recreational boaters - do they mind loss of bay   | The second secon |
|            |         |          | 1            | beaches to pull their boats up on to? (Perhaps not, since bay beachfront property owners chase people off as if  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| 310        | П       | 2        | 19 to 20     | Ithey own the beach).  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         | -        | 1            | The intent is to refer to public trust waters/areas and not public lands. Though clarified elsewhere it needs to   | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  |
|            |         |          | 1            | also done here for the reader. Otherwise- if public lands are inundated or flooded r corresponding landward  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| 311        | II .    | 2        | 21-23        | public access is lost even if waterward is increased or remains.   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |          |              |  |  |

| #          | Chapter | Page | Line  | Comment  | Response  |
|------------|---------|------|-------|--|---|
| 312        | 11      | 3    |       | The first bullet under the impacts to floodplains should be something that explains the physical manifestations of SLR on floodplains and flood hazards. This content is touched on later (Section II-6.1, and pg V-14), but needs to be in the key findings, as well. (Suggested addition: Sea-level rise will lead to inland incursion of coastal flooding, both nuisance flooding and during extreme storm events. Flood hazards within coastal floodplains will also change as the landscape [beaches, dunes, wetlands] responds to increasing sea level. Coastal environments change, but the built environment typically does not, meaning the exposure to flooding and flood-related hazards will vary over time for structures and other development.) | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 313        | II      | 3.1  |       | Section II.3.1 'Shoreline Stabilization' & methods: while I find this section informative, is it the purpose of this SAP to describe shoreline protection and stabilization methods?  If yes, then the title of this SAP, 'Coastal Elevations & Sensitivity to Sea Level Rise', should be expanded.  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 314        | II      | 3.1  |       | Unlike the 'Context' & 'Shore Protection' sections, the 'Floodplain & CZM' section fits the title of this SAP and does not offer solutions or state professional judgments of the choices that people will make. Well done.  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 315        | II      | 4    | 8     | this paragraph includes people as part of the built environment, but they are also part of the ecosystem. In NY, we are just beginning to adopt ecosystem management. Which may have implications for shoreline stabilization in the face of SLR.  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 316        | ш       | 4    | 13    | "come choices" - don't understand this phrase. Should this be "some choices"   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 317        | II      | 5    | 3     | Term "Shore Protection" is questionable word choice (see previous comments). Implies erosion protection to most people, not protection from gradual inundation as is also included in this section.  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft    |
| 318        | Ш       | 5    | 19    | this current   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |      |       |  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 319        | II      | 6    | 14    | people would not  Suggest including beach nourishment. Note to this reader it is unclear whether the term beachfill and beach  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 320        | II      | 7    | 13&19 | nourishment are intended to be used interchangeably. If so the definitions in the Glossary section should reflect it as well as other locations as a x-reference. (example Table II.1, page II-10)   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments |
| 321        | II      | 8    | 7     | protection is not feasible.  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 322        | II      | 8    | 11    | intentional retreat  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 323        | II      | 8    | 15    | can be <u>either</u> voluntary <u>or</u> involuntary   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 324        | II      | 8    | 16    | and the resultant  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |      |       |  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 325        | II      | 8    | 19    | areas <u>to</u> retreat  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 326        | II      | 8    | 20    | ( <b>e.g.</b> , Cape   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 327        | п       | 8    | 21    | Abandon buildings  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |      |       |  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 328        | II      | 8    |       | Be consistent in the capitalization of "shore retreat" & "shore protection."   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 329        | II      | 9    | 1     | areas at risk_   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 330        | Ш       | 9    | 3     | stabilization <b>practices</b> ,   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
|            |         |      |       |  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 331        | II      | 9    | 4     | as <u>they deteriorate</u> .  Inventory of potential project types is incomplete, leaves out more environmentally-sensitive projects now being   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 332        | II      | 10   | Table | given preference on Bay shorelines (e.g., living shorelines, sills, etc.)  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 333        | II      | 10   |       | 2nd paragraph of Environmental Effects column of table. Don't believe that the concept of "coastal squeeze" has been discussed priot to the tables position on the document.   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 334        | Ш       | 11   | 16    | that are not reflected in  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 554        | "       |      | 10    | Add "publicly-funded" prior to beach nourishment. In some states where beaches can be privately owned,   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| 335        | II      | 13   | 6     | presumably beach nourishment that is privately funded would not create public land.  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |
| 336        | II      | 13   |       | Table II2. Is there merit to normalize by acres? Population density. Total value by acre, etc. so comparisons can be made.   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft   |
| 337        | П       | 14   | 7     | Property lines in NY are often referenced to "metes and bounds" instead of tidal waters. This has significant impact on ownership as the coast receeds.  | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments  |
| <i>331</i> | II      | 14   | /     | Jimpact on ownership as the coast receeds.   | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft  |

| In the description of the Pallet Trans Districts as people producing angel of stores to washing in complete and in the control of the second transition of the pallet control for the pallet control producing or any pallet stores, washington, the control of the pallet control producing or any pallet stores, washington, the control of the pallet control producing or any pallet stores and the pall | #    | Chapter | Page     | Line    | Comment   | Response   |
|--|------|---------|----------|---------|---|--|
| worseless when the provide a right of excess to seem. It provides possible comments of the company of provides and the containing before and the containing before and the containing before the seam of the seam of the containing before the seam of the s |      |         |          |         | The description of the Dublic Truck Destrict on principle providing a right of excess to water in incomplete and    |  |
| saugusha waters, seatherfulners, choosines as end as for contrain public using or flores intoger from any seather of state law.  550 1 1 14 15 5 5 10 1. An industry of the flores of the special contraining or discouraging (even bending clean) acceptant prospective to the establish is created with an even of seather or on impair land and sales executable by the inte.  560 1 1 15 2 2 5 5 5 5 0 0 Cycell  570 1 1 15 15 10 10 . An industry of the special contraining of the special |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| series in common and Roman on a law. The ancested and mach of the Continue door, is supply a mother of case in low.  If the properties of the beautiful continue of the properties of the lower of the lower of the properties of the lower of the  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| sale action in accounting from barriery persists occasion imagement processes the earth.  10   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 1  |      |         |          |         | Its importance to the subject matter of this report is not limited to access. It can also provide a legal basis for |  |
| 19 15 19   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 1  | 338  | II      | 14       | 15      | that the would occur on or impair lands and waters encumbered by the trust.   |  |
| Second Company   Seco   | 220  | п       | 15       | 16      | that do not flood   |  |
| Second Second Processes   Second Proce   | 339  | "       | 13       | 10      | triat <u>do not</u> nood  |  |
| 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1   | 340  | II      | 15       | 24      | seas cause rising water   |  |
| 1  |      |         |          |         | Should we mention the impacts on fresh water supplies for drinking and industrial usage. It may not be an issue     | •  |
| 12 1 16 1 1  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 1  | 341  | II      | 15       | 18-24   | health warnings against person  |  |
| In addition to laws and regulations, court decisions, like the "Lucas" case have had impact on the actions of the output comments of the public comment dark.    In addition to laws and regulations, court decisions, like the "Lucas" case have had impact on the actions of the public comment dark. The overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been as-written. Comments have been the comment of the public comment dark. The overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been as-written. Comments have been the implications of reducing overseash and breaching, which can have impact on the benefit's addity to respond to S.R. and the public comment dark. The second of construction. Why are the S.R. implications of reducing overseash and breaching, which can have impact on the benefit's addity to respond to S.R. and the public comment dark. The second of construction which are written and the public comment dark. The second of construction which are written and the second of the second    | 242  |         | 40       | ,       | that do not have  |  |
| 1  | 342  | ıı ı    | 16       | ı       |   |  |
| This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments that the comment dutil the comment dutil comment dutil the dutil    | 343  | п       | 16       | 8       |   |  |
| Define "coastal squeeze". Seawalls, bukheads, revertments, are essentially all the same except for the method of construction. Why are the SLR implications different? Beach fill and barier raising also have the implications of induction operation and networking with can have import on the barrier statility to personate the property of the property  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| disconstruction. Why are the SLR implications different? Beach fill and barier single gates have the implications of reducing overwate and breaching, which can have impact on the barrier's ability to response to SLR. Breakwaters, bulkheads, etc. can attract marine life. It implicates the marine life it attracts is generally out of character with the analyte windown. Further than the property of the character with the analyte windown. Further than the analyte in habitat behird the date is more sait spray in the area will be reduced. Nacessary storm surge flooding of the property of th | 344  | II      | 17       | 12-17   | Needs editorial attention.  | have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft                     |
| disconstruction. Why are the SLR implications different? Beach fill and barier single gates have the implications of reducing overwate and breaching, which can have impact on the barrier's ability to response to SLR. Breakwaters, bulkheads, etc. can attract marine life. It implicates the marine life it attracts is generally out of character with the analyte windown. Further than the property of the character with the analyte windown. Further than the analyte in habitat behird the date is more sait spray in the area will be reduced. Nacessary storm surge flooding of the property of th |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| of reducing overwash and breaching, which can have impact on the barrier's ability for respond to SLP. Streakwaters, bubbease, etc. and start amenine file. It might be the started is generally out of character with the sandy environment. Environmental impacts of constructed duries may also include a charge in habitat behind the duries incise started part in the duries which the duries of the started in seminary in said markets, and accompanying self-ment deposition."  145 1 1   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Breakwaters, bulkheads, etc. can attract marine file. It might be noted that the marine file it attracts is generally out of character with the sandy environment. Environmental impacts of constructed dunes may also include a change in habitat behind the dune since salt spray in the area will be reduced. Necessary storm surge flooding 1 his overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been to completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments have been taken in context when re-writing the chapters for the public comment draft.  No response required.  The part II overview does a good job of summaring the key information.  There is no differentiation between beach replenishment and bardened shorelines. Basch replenishment should were a separate context of the level of land to replant the region of the been fell or well be been fell or well be been fell or well will be transported by overwall processes to the back barriers and surge platforms in the estuaries creating higher elevations for marsh growth. There is also described by the protected is the inconsistent? If not, you may want to consider that the public support for beach replenishment projects of the surface and surge platforms in the estuaries creating higher elevations for marsh growth. There is also described in the surface and surf |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| out of character with the sandy environment. Environmental impacts of constructed duries may also include a charge in habitat behind the duries rises salt spray in the area will be reduced. Necessary storm surge flooding has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written and will be reported to provide the results of the standard of the results of the standard of the results of the standard in the part of the results of the resting asserting the results of the results of the results of the  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| change in habitat behind the dune since salt spray in the area will be reduced. "Necessary storm surge flooding his overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments and some start of the sta |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 1  |      |         |          |         |   | This overview has been completely re-written and revised, key findings have been re-written - comments   |
| Text no longer appears in Part II Overview.   Text no longer appears in Part II Overview.   Text no longer appears in Part II Overview.  |      | II      | tbl II.1 |         |   |  |
| There is no differentiation between beach replenisment and hardened shorelines. Beach replenishment should warrant a separate category because in the long run it should be beneficial to wetlands migration. That sand will be transported by overwash processes to the back harders and surge processes or the surge of the processes or the surge of the processes or the p |      | II      |          |         |   |  |
| warrant a separate category because in the long run it should be beneficial to wetlands migration. That sand will be transported by overwals in processes to the back barriers and supratures creating higher elevations for marsh growth. There is also no discussion of shoreline protection methods that could aid (for a while) in wetlands migration as a response to sea level rise such as using vegetated buffers and setbacks.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection and environmental impacts of shore protection in the short in the public percises the set of security and as coasts shore of the public percises the set of the public pe | 347  | II      | 3        | 12      | households <u>existed</u>   | Text no longer appears in Part II Overview.  |
| warrant a separate category because in the long run it should be beneficial to wetlands migration. That sand will be transported by overwals in processes to the back barriers and supratures creating higher elevations for marsh growth. There is also no discussion of shoreline protection methods that could aid (for a while) in wetlands migration as a response to sea level rise such as using vegetated buffers and setbacks.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection and environmental impacts of shore protection in the short in the public percises the set of security and as coasts shore of the public percises the set of the public pe |      |         |          |         | There is no differentiation between beach repleniament and hardened aberalines. Beach replenialment about           |  |
| be transported by overwish processes to the back barriers and surge platforms in the estuaries creating higher elevations for marsh growth. There is also no discussion of shoreline protection methods that could aid for a while) in wetlands migration as a response to sea level rise such as using vegetated buffers and setbacks.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental methods.  Chapter revised to bett |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| elevations for marsh growth. There is also no discussion of shoreline protection methods that could aid (for a while) in wetlands migration as a response to sea level rise such as using vegetated buffers and setbacks.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.  Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection in the policy of the public protects the public percises the special protects as protects the public percises the special protects as protects as protects as protects the public percises the special protect of nuts and protects as a wetland in the policy in the public percises the special protect of nuts and protects as a wetland in the open chapters is short of the surface as a wetland nutsers and protects as a wetland in the open chapters as a wetland in the open chapters as a wetland in the policy protects as a wetland in the poli |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.    Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Existing conditions are used throughout the report except for considering lands that can be developed (but are not yet) will be protected. Is this inconsistent? If not, you may want to consider that the public support for beach replenishment projects may want as costs skyrocket specially if the public percieves these projects as protecting second homes of the wealthy at taxpayers expense.  Overall  Overall by the project may want as costs skyrocket sepacially if the public percieves these projects as protecting second homes of the wealthy at taxpayers expense.  One other point to consider is when does the development rise to the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wetlands in the figures of the rolling assertments under the structures may not have the same functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The nucleit of the cost of the public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift properly owned filt projects may be harmen.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that and use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected—or if other divisions between very likely, likely, end, unlikely, end and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information.  Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or additional shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Is this Chapter 5 merely an encapsulation or reproduction of EPA's study, 'The Likelihood of Shore Protection and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggest |      |         |          |         | while) in wetlands migration as a response to sea level rise such as using vegetated buffers and setbacks.          |  |
| not yet) will be protected. Is this inconsistent? If not, you may want to consider that the public support for beach replenishment projects may wain as costs skyrocket especially if the public percieves these projects as protecting second homes of the wealthy at laxayayes expense.    One other point to consider is when does the development rise to the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wetlands in the figures of the rolling easements under the structures may not have the same functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The rolling easement diagram, and the comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 an   | 348a | 5       | 0        | Overall |   | Chapter revised to better reflect environmental impacts of shore protection methods.                     |
| not yet) will be protected. Is this inconsistent? If not, you may want to consider that the public support for beach replenishment projects may wain as costs skyrocket especially if the public percieves these projects as protecting second homes of the wealthy at laxayayes expense.    One other point to consider is when does the development rise to the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wetlands in the figures of the rolling easements under the structures may not have the same functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The rolling easement diagram, and the comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.    No change made. The comment relates more to Chapter 4 and possibly whichever chapter includes the rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 an   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| replenishment projects may wain as costs skyrocket especially if the public percieves these projects as protecting second homes of the wealthy at taxpayer sepane, if the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wellands in the figures of the rolling easements under the structures may not have the same functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or actional shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study, broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP, meeds to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 348 5 0 Overall protecting second homes of the wealthy at taxpayers expense.  One other point to consider is when does the development rise to the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wetlands in the figures of the rolling easements under the structures may not have the same functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in the decisions, shose should be provided. There is likely to be protected — or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be groteled— or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a light about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or a strength of the coast through natio |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| One other point to consider is when does the development rise to the level of nuisance (so that it is not a takings). The wellands in the figures of the rolling easements under the structures may not have the same functions as a welland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected - or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and thouse criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a light about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Is this Chapter 5 merely an encapsulation or reproduction of EPA's study, 'The Likelihood of Shore Protection along the Atlantic Coast of the US' for Mid-Like states?  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planners who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broady has value. But again, the top of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   | 348b | 5       | 0        | Overall |   | Report no long uses existing conditions to project future shore protection.                              |
| 49 5 0 Overall functions as a wetland in the open. Hardened shorelines, too, may be considered nuisance in some cases. The public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood of shore protection.  Shore protection likelihood of shore protection.  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study seciled not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| 5 0 Overall public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected — or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Reviewer agrees with reporting the planning study results, but other reviewers had questioned the use of broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| This chapter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Elevation Chapter. The lack of error bars or uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.    Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood of shore protection along the Atlantic Coast of the US" for Mid-Atlantic states?  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  | 349  | 5       | 0        | Overall | public access is lost, adjacent and downdrift property owners may be harmed.  | rolling easement diagram. Question has been referred to the Chapter 4 author.                            |
| uncertainties comes through in this chapter. There would be value in provided a table in this chapter that identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood of shore protection along the Atlantic Coast of the US" for Mid-Atlantic states?  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  |      |         |          |         | This chanter depends upon the values developed in the Coastal Floration Chanter. The lack of error bars or          |  |
| identifies the types of back shore development that land use planners used in their decisions about what would or would not be likely to be protected—or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Is this Chapter 5 merely an encapsulation or reproduction of EPA's study, 'The Likelihood of Shore Protection along the Atlantic Coast of the US" for Mid-Atlantic states?  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| or would not be likely to be protected or if other factors were used in the decisions, those should be provided. There is likely to be strong support for the divisions between very likely, likely, unlikely, etc. and those criteria would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or autional shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| would strengthen this report. As it is now, it seems like a quantitative presentation of subjective information. Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Also, the percentages in Table 5-1 do not add to 100%. And, finally, it seems like a high about of beach areas would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| would be armored, especially since the federal government controls much of the coast through national parks or national shorelines. These lands should perhaps be separated out.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Professional judgment of planning study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planner who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.    Shore protection likelihood information no longer appears in this chapter.   |      |         |          |         |   |  |
| Is this Chapter 5 merely an encapsulation or reproduction of EPA's study, 'The Likelihood of Shore Protection along the Atlantic Coast of the US" for Mid-Atlantic states?  The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   | 250  | _       | 0        | Overell |   |  |
| 351 5 0 Overall along the Atlantic Coast of the US" for Mid-Atlantic states?  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection.  Reviewer agrees with reporting the planning study results, but other reviewers had questioned the use of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   | 330  | Э       | U        | Overali |   | Shore protection likelinood information no longer appears in this chapter.                               |
| The results of that study, as read in this SAP, make intuitive sense; however, those results are based on the professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   | 351  | 5       | 0        | Overall |   | Chapter no longer discuss likelihood of shore protection   |
| professional judgment of planers who participated in that study. I do think distributing the results of that study broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the   | 55.  | Ŭ       | <u> </u> | Ovoidil |   | onaptor no longer allocada intellinada di alitara protodilari.   |
| broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the  |      |         |          |         |   | Reviewer agrees with reporting the planning study results, but other reviewers had questioned the use of |
| 352 5 0 Overall the actual content in this SAP. report title (not the chapter title). Author forwarded this comment to all the authors.  |      |         |          |         | broadly has value. But again, the title of this SAP needs to be significantly expanded to be more descriptive of    | this information and it was ultimately decided not to include in this SAP. The suggestion relates to the |
|  | 352  | 5       | 0        | Overall | the actual content in this SAP.   | report title (not the chapter title). Author forwarded this comment to all the authors.                  |

| And or considered reviewed by and distillation of missess consistent. The interactions and the reviewer was a few transportant to a consistent and the reviewer was a few transportant on the consistent and the reviewer was a few transportant on the consistent and the review was and the review was and the review was and the review was and the review of | #   | Chapter | Page | Line       | Comment   | Response  |
|--|-----|---------|------|------------|---|---|
| see making an unconflored insected of the prospection, when you do not make you what it is all the profession of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use the provision of larger (5.1), the curron standy use th |     |         |      |            |   | Author contacted reviewer to get clarification of reviewer concern. The main concern of the reviewer was  |
| processors of the second processors of the sec |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| stroply be a blanch of a lifety to count other control position, protection, and disraction of the second position |     |         |      |            |   | were making an unconditional forecast of shore protection, which could create momentum for such shore     |
| the first policy and policy and protection of the policy and policy and policy a |     |         |      |            |   | protection. Author explained to reviewer that the Titus and Hudgens study was actually intended to        |
| south occur under current policies, and a shape the besides of the protection. Separate St. 1) the authors and output to the protection of |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| In this Show Procedure Chapter (5.1), the authors and study use the planes "which lands at displaced being procedure." The procedure is proceed in the plane of t |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Decal  |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Solid Company of the Company of th   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| 53   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| There is a tig difference interviene share protection we hard structures and other protections are completely different.  The context reports, regulations, lateral of the context and the con | 353 | 5       | 0    | Overall    |   |   |
| The costs, impacts, equalisine, fleetinod of use, and feebably for thorpiem protection are completely different. They wreat to be evaluated and document sequence of the cost form of the cost fo | 000 | Ü       | - U  | Overall    |   | ratary, beyond the publication of this of the   |
| They need to be evaluated and discussed segrately. The sport does not do this. Again, the guesswork on what larries all be gradeted as the protection and the protection methods. No kinger includes project and the protection of t |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Section   Sect   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| This chapter is answering a question about land use and land use planning. The chapter report per planety on the EPA has the view fine planning study, so accessal and use and environmental planning study, which is a research period. However, merry people finish about the Curpe of Engineers rether from land uses will use of the production of the product |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| EPA see level risp planning study, a coastal and use and environmental planning study, which is a reasonable way to arrest the question seek flowerse, many people think dots the Crops of Engineers that the land use when they feet the phrase "A those protection." The land use question for this chapter is about which they provided the phrase "A those protection." The land use question for this chapter is about which they provided the phrase "A those protection." The land use question for this chapter is about which they can be considered. The land use when they permit the phrase "A those protection." The land use question is a simply about land use.  | 354 | 5       | 0    | Overall    |   | projections of what lands will be protected.  |
| well to survive the custod no posed. However, many people think about the Corps of Engineers about which bind use with mine they have the phase's price production. But another guestion is what it is not cost and feasibility of providing that show they have the phase's people which plant the cost and feasibility of providing that show the production of the phase of th |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| use when they hear the phrase "those protection." The land use question for this chapter is about which land uses will meet allow protection. When the meet allower protection, which need these protection, which need the protection. When meet allower protection costs and feasibility of protection costs and feasibility. On the meeting of the phrase state of the chapter in better context. My comments to CCSP emphasized that Corps of Emphasized and Emphasized has properties and a selection of the chapter in better context. My comments to CCSP emphasized that Corps of E |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| ses will need shore protection. But another question is what is the cost and feasibility of providing that show protection protection, which now of the other chapters some to address. On many special to be addressed here over thought the question is simply about land use.    People   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Section   Control   Cont   |     |         |      |            | 1 ' ' '   |   |
| Section   The Control of Section   The Contr   |     |         |      |            |   | Chapter no longer relies on EPA planning study, but instead elaborates upon different shore protection    |
| shore protection costs and feasibility, which would have put this chapter in belief context. My comments to CSP emphasized that Corps of Engineers (and FEMA) needed to be more involved to the costs and feasibility of shore protection.  Chapter includes some qualitative discussion of cost and feasibility. If me and resource constraints did Eliment to shore involved the chapter in chapter needs to warn needset in source entered its source in costs and the same and the chapter involved the chapter inv | 355 | 5       | 0    | Overall    |   |   |
| CCSP emphasized that Corps of Engineers (and FEMA) needed to be more involved in this study. But it looks like the Corps was less involved, because them to not chapter in the costs and resublisty. The needs to warn readers that this issues is entirely not allow additional information; instead, the chapter more fully discribes environmental implications of standing and additional information; instead, the chapter more fully discribes environmental implications of standing and additional information; instead, the chapter more fully discribes environmental implications of standing and additional information; instead, the chapter more fully discribes environmental implications of standing and additional information; instead, the chapter records to report the various chapter in the companies of the  |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Bite the Cops was less involved, because there is no chapter on the costs and feasibility or the costs and feasibility or fined so that is sause is entired in collection. It is short to entire the chapter more fully describes environmental implications of shore protection. It is short to entire the chapter more fully describes environmental implications of shore protection. It is entired from the report and explain why.  As a second comment, it most important reason for the EPA planning studies was to estimate how many wetlands with the life that the view of a force protection. It believe this chapter needs to report the various of shore protection when the report and explaint protection when the report and protection of the protection of the various endough it is considered. It is seen to be encounted to the construction of the construction of the protection of the various of the protection of th   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Elther this chapter should deal with the costs and feasibility, or it needs to warm readers that this issue is entirely above protection. Or was additional information, instead, the chapter more fully describes environmental implications of shore protection. See a second comment, the most important reason for the EPA planning studies was to estimate bow many welfands will be left with different levels of shore protection. Delieve this chapter maked to report the various steinantes of welfands will be left with different levels of proposed from the various steinantes of welfands will be left with different levels of protection works now being constructed to protect many fine and the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.    Section does not appear to address shorted between the protection works now being constructed to protect many fine and the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.    Section does not appear to address shorted between the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to address shorted between the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to address shorted between the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to address shorted between the protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to a protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to a protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to a protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to a protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to appear to a protection on welfands but does not quantity loss.   Section does not appear to app   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Section does not appear to address shoreing protection.   Lebieve this chapter needs to report the various   Chapter no longer includes planning studies, and wetland loss was more appropriate topic for proceeding chapters. This chapter discusses effects of shore protection and studies.   Chapter no longer includes planning studies, and wetland loss was more appropriate topic for proceeding chapters. This chapter discusses effects of shore protection on which charters, respectively. And such projects could be provided in the control of the   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| As a second comment, the most important reason for the EPA planning studies was to estimate how many washed will be left with different levels of eithore protection. In believe this chapter needs to report the various of hapters. This chapter discusses effects of shore protection on wellands but does not quantity loss.    Control  | 250 | -       | 0    |            |   |   |
| Chapter no longer includes planning studies, and wetland loss was more appropriate topic for proceding chapters. This chapter discusses effects of shore protection on wetlands but does not quantify loss. Section does not appear to address shoreline protection works now being constructed to protect marshes from erosion. Or potential greater importance, these are proposed on a fairly large scale for Smith and Tangeir Islands in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by the Battimore and Norfok Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by diseake and undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by diseake and undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay by diseake and the projects of the projects o   | 336 | 5       | U    | Overali    |   | Isnore protection.  |
| Serial Content of Serial Con   |     |         |      |            |   | Chapter no longer includes planning studies, and wetland loss was more appropriate topic for preceding    |
| erosin. Of potential greater importance, these are proposed on a fairly large scale for Smith and Tangier Islands in Cheapeake Baby if desire is to maintain inventory of coastal welfands and principal threat is seen to be erosine (and because many still argue that shoreline erosino when fine-grained sediments are generated is "bad" for SAV).  359 5 2 This text seems reasonable, but they need some references.  360 5 3 Engineers assessment of shore protection?  370 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5  | 357 | 5       | 0    | Overall    |   |   |
| Islands in Chesapeake Bay by the Baltimore and Norfoki Districts, respectively. And such projects could be undertaken lesswher in Chesapeake Bay if deries is to maintain inventory of coastal wetlands and principal.  358 5 1 5 1 5.1 5.1 are generated is what is seen to be crossion (and because many still argue that shoreline erosion when fine-grained sediments are generated is "bad" for SAV).  359 5 2 1 This text seems reasonable, but they need some references.  360 5 3 2 This text seems reasonable, but they need some references.  360 5 3 3 Experimental or the Corps of Engineers assessment of shore protection?  4 A table is needed to summarize the key assumptions. If the assumptions are obvious, then one does not have a some references or the corps of Engineers for this effort.  361 5 4 5 10 The maje surneadable and it also needs explanatory text. The EPA study only looked at demand for shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of the situation.  363 5 8 20 Reference CoBRA section (8.8)  5 8 20 Reference CoBRA section (8.8)  5 8 10 Seaded of data. This text sagespees that someone conducted a point for the coations. Suggest adding seed of section in the coations. Suggest adding coations of the coations of the coations of the coations. Suggest adding seed of sections for the situations of the situ |     |         |      |            | Section does not appear to address shoreline protection works now being constructed to protect marshes from |   |
| undertaken elsewhere in Chesapeake Bay if desire is to maintain inventory of coastal wetlands and principal threat is sent to be ensoin (and because many still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and because many still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and because many still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and because many still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and because many still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and the still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be ensoin (and the still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be used to surface that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be used to the corps of the still argue that shoreline ensoin when fine-grained sediments are used to be used to the corps of the still argue that shoreline ensoin whether it will be insplemented. When the assumptions are obvious, then one does not have to agree with every assumptions to get value from the study.  If the shore the wey assumption to get value from the study.  If the shore the wey assumption to get value from the study.  If the shore the wey assumption to get value from the study.  If the shore the wey assumption to get value from the study.  If the shore the wey assumption to get value from the study are no longer makes assumptions to project shore protection.  If the state is the studies assumption to project shore protection.  If the state is the studies assumption to project shore protection.  If the state is the studies assumption to project shore protection of whether it will be implemented. Need to carea that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions.  If you are a study are no longer discussed in |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| threat is seen to be erosion (and because many still argue that shoreline erosion when fine-grained sediments and study discussions in this report only look at shore protection of dry land. We have also referred this question to the authors of chapter 4, which examines environmental consequences.  Noted. Attempting to locate more references.  Noted. Attempting to locate more references.  Noted. Attempting to locate more references.  A late is readed to summarize the key assumptions. If the assumptions are obvious, then one does not have to agree with every assumption to get value from the study.  A late is readed to summarize the key assumptions. If the assumptions are obvious, then one does not have to agree with every assumption to get value from the study.  The map is unreadable and it also needs explanatory text. The EPA study only locked at demand for shore protection not whether it will be implemented. Need to caveat that this is where it would be given the assumptions of protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of protection and study are no longer discussed in this chapter.  The map is unreadable and it also needs explanatory text. The EPA study only locked at demand for shore protection not whether it will be implemented. Need to caveat that this is where it would be given the assumptions of shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of protection and study are no longer discussed in this chapter.  Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold Sold  |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| S58   5  |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Section   Sect   | 250 | E       | 4    |            |   |   |
| Section   Why are you relying solely on Titus and Hudgens report. Reviewer's previous comments indicate a Engineers assessment of shore protection?  |     | 5       | 2    | 5.1        |   |   |
| Second   S   | 000 | Ü       |      |            |   |   |
| Set   1  | 360 | 5       | 3    |            |   |   |
| Figure no longer appears in report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on planner information.   Figure and study are no longer relies on pla   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| The map is unreadable and it also needs explanatory text. The EPA study only looked at demand for shore protection not whether it will be implemented. Need to cavear that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is would be given the assumptions of the study are no longer discussed in this report.  CoBRA no longer discussed in this chapter  Cobration longer relies on planner information  The text talks about planners expressing little doubt. This is confusing. Page 5-3 talks about the study being based on data. This text suggests that someone conducted a poll.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  Lines 4-6 make perhaps the most important point, but it seems buried. The fact that Mid-Atlantic still has options open for half the low land stands in stark contrast to Southern Florida, where rapid development has foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in some processed processed processed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in some processed processed processed processed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in some processed processed processed processed processed processed processed processed processed using revisions but will incorporate during final revisions.  The prose is well written, and the  |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| protection not whether it will be implemented. Need to caveat that this is not where you are recommending shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of the studies.    Secondary   Secondary | 362 | 5       | 5    | fig 5.1    |   | Figure no longer appears in report.   |
| shore protection, or where you predict implementation just that this is where it would be given the assumptions of the studies.  Sequence of the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies.  Sequence of the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies.  Sequence of the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies.  Sequence of the studies  |     |         |      | ĺ          |   |   |
| 363   5   5   8   20   Reference CoBRA section (8.8.8)   CoBRA no longer discussed in this report.   CoBRA no longer discussed in this chapter   CoBRA no longer appears in the chapter.   |     |         |      | ĺ          |   |   |
| 364   5  | 363 | 5       | 5    | ĺ          |   | Figure and study are no longer discussed in this report.  |
| The text talks about planners expressing little doubt. This is confusing. Page 5-3 talks about the study being based on data. This text suggests that someone conducted a poll.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  Lines 4-6 make perhaps the most important point, but it seems buried. The fact that Mid-Atlantic still has options open for half the low land stands in stark contrast to Southern Florida, where rapid development has foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.  The text talks about planner sexpressing little doubt. This is confusing. Page 5-3 talks about the study feel and the study fresults and not talk about planner opinions.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  Map no longer appears in this chapter.  Moted, but due to restructuring of chapter, this point still appears towards the end. May consider moving forward during final revisions.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  The prosection is only in the provision suggest adding locations in this chapter.  The prosection is only in the planner opinions.  The face that Mid-Atlantic still has doesn't planner opinions.  The f |     | 5       |      | 20         |   |   |
| See  | 365 | 5       | 8    | 6,15,18,19 |   | Chapter no longer relies on planner information   |
| The prose is well written, but it is confusing to someone who doesn't know the locations. Suggest adding locations to the map.  Lines 4-6 make perhaps the most important point, but it seems buried. The fact that Mid-Atlantic still has options open for half the low land stands in stark contrast to Southern Florida, where rapid development has foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.  Noted, but due to restructuring of chapter, this point still appears towards the end. May consider moving forward during final revisions.  Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential text.  Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential text.  Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.  Noted in footnote 1. Author did not see suggested sources during revisions but will incorporate during final revisions.  Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
| Secondary Seco   | 366 | 5       | 8    |            |   | Chapter no longer relies on planner information   |
| Lines 4-6 make perhaps the most important point, but it seems buried. The fact that Mid-Atlantic still has options open for half the low land stands in stark contrast to Southern Florida, where rapid development has foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.    368   5   10   Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.  | 207 | E       | 10   | ĺ          |   | Man no longer engage in this chapter  |
| options open for half the low land stands in stark contrast to Southern Florida, where rapid development has foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.  Noted, but due to restructuring of chapter, this point still appears towards the end. May consider moving forward during final revisions.  10 "Planners are virtually certain" Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential text.  11 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  12 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  13 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  14 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  15 13 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  16 15 16 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  17 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  18 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  18 Suggest you stick to the appropriate figure in the appendices. Will be much easier to follow the discussion.  18 This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.  | 307 | Э       | 10   | -          |   | імар по юпуві арреать їн tris criapter.   |
| foreclosed options for almost all land that is not part of a nature preserve. Using your map colors, the map in Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.    Noted, but due to restructuring of chapter, this point still appears towards the end. May consider moving forward during final revisions.    Planners are virtually certain" Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.    Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential text.    Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.    Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential text.    Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.    Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.    Chapt    |     |         |      | ĺ          |   |   |
| Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.    Southern Florida would be almost all brown and green.   forward during final revisions.   |     |         |      | ĺ          |   | Noted, but due to restructuring of chapter, this point still appears towards the end. May consider moving |
| 5 11 "Planners are virtually certain" Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential final revisions.  12 20 to 23 text.  1371 5 12 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  1372 5 13 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.  1373 5 14 13,8,21 Reference the appropriate figure in the appendices. Will be much easier to follow the discussion.  14 This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.  | 368 | 5       | 10   | 1          |   |   |
| Probably should reference the Northern Assateague restoration projects. See suggested sources for potential final revisions.    Noted in footnote 1. Author did not see suggested sources during revisions but will incorporate during final revisions.   Noted in footnote 1. Author did not see suggested sources during revisions but will incorporate during final revisions.   Noted in footnote 1. Author did not see suggested sources during revisions but will incorporate during final revisions.   Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.   This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.  |     |         |      |            | -   |   |
| 37051220 to 23text.final revisions.371512Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.372513Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.37351413,8,21Reference the appropriate figure in the appendices. Will be much easier to follow the discussion.This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.   | 369 | 5       | 11   | ļ          |   |   |
| 371512Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.372513Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions.Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.37351413,8,21Reference the appropriate figure in the appendices. Will be much easier to follow the discussion.This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.  | 270 | E       | 10   | 20 to 22   |   |   |
| 5 13 Suggest you stick to the study results and not talk about planner opinions. Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.  Chapter no longer discusses planner opinions.  This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.   |     | •       |      | 20 10 23   |   |   |
| 373 5 14 13,8,21 Reference the appropriate figure in the appendices. Will be much easier to follow the discussion. This discussion of shore protection no longer appears in the chapter.   |     |         |      |            |   |   |
|  |     |         |      | 13,8.21    |   |   |
|  |     |         |      | -,-,       |   |   |

| #   | Chapter | Page          | Line    | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|---------------|---------|--|--|
| "   | Onapter | ruge          | Lillo   | Erosion is often unfairly credited with making Smith Island less inhabitable and causing human population loss.      | Response   |
|     | ļ       |               |         | However, inundation and other economic and social factors are more appropriately blamed, since towns are             |  |
| 375 | 5       | 15            | 16      | remote from rapidly eroding shorelines (are well inland in the island).  | Discussion of Smith Island no longer appears in this chapter. Comment referred to Appendix F.  |
|     |         |               |         | Might be worth adding that there's still confusion at the Chesapeake Bay Program over whether shoreline              |  |
|     | ļ       |               |         | erosion is "bad" for SAV and therefore the Bay. For example, check out publications at                               |  |
| 376 | 5       | 16            | 20      | http://www.chesapeakebay.net/stressor1.htm and http://www.chesapeake.org/stac/stacpubs.html.                         | Text no longer appears in this chapter. This comment referred to authors of chapter 4 and appendix F.  |
| 377 | 5       | 18            | 18-20   | Not sure what the numbers mean. Is 7 1/2 the average of the two scenarios?   | Table no longer appears in this chapter.   |
|     |         |               |         |  |  |
|     | ļ       |               |         | This discussion is an oversimplification. The scenarios actually came first, and then the authors later used the     |  |
| 378 | 5       | 18            |         | likelihood terms. The entire point of the studies was to compare wetland loss for the different scenarios.           | Chapter no longer discusses likelihood of shore protection or wetland migration scenarios.   |
| 0.0 |         |               |         | Two references plus 39 endnotes is very confusing. Suggest references and a small number of footnotes if             | on programme to the control of the c |
| 379 | 5       | Reference     |         | needed.  | References converted from footnotes to author, year.   |
| 380 | 5       | Table 5.2     |         | Vertical accuracy column is unclear and looks incomplete.  | Table no longer appears in this chapter.   |
|     |         |               |         | This table needs to report wetland loss. That's the whole point of the study. The final column on topographic        |  |
| 381 | 5       | Table 5.5     |         | vulnerability ratio is confusing. Suggest replacing it with a figure.  | Table no longer appears in this chapter.   |
| 00. |         | Tables 5.1,   |         | Taniorability rails to corridoring. Caggott replacing it with a lighter  | Table to longer appears in the snapton   |
| 382 | 5       | 5.2           |         | Tables need additional clarifications. References seemed garbled.  | These table sno longer appear in this chapter.   |
| 002 |         | 0.2           |         | The chapter describes the GIS methodology thoroughly. The susceptible population and residences is                   | These table one longer appear in this original.  |
|     | ļ       |               |         | presented. Land use statistics are presented but all sorts of infrastructure is subsumed in the "developed"          |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | category. There is no information on "infrastructure (e.g., roads, bridges, parks, playgrounds, industrial plants)   |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         |  | Combon basely and an arrange of infrastructure and equilable for this extent. Describe one basely extensive and  |
|     | ļ       |               |         | and commercial buildings including hotels, casinos, and office buildings." See page 9-1 for this quote. There is     | Further breakout on types of infrastructure not available for this study. Results are broad categories as a  |
|     |         |               |         | no information on property values at risk, only numbers of housing units. There is no information on economic        | constraint on the time to complete the analysis and the data available. Value numbers were not   |
| 383 | 6       | 0             | Overall | activity at risk.  | avaialble at time of draft but hope to be added for public comment draft.  |
| 384 | 6       | 0             | Overall | I have no comments to offer on this chapter.   | noted  |
| 385 | 6       | 0             | Overall | Re-name "population, land-use, and infrastructure"   | will change for public comment draft if land value statistics become available prior to the final report   |
|     | ŀ       |               |         |  |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | Statistical methods were not used, beyond the GIS accounting procedure. For example, I anticipated a hedonic         |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | pricing method approach to assessing property values at risk. There is some literature on this (Parsons, Coastal     |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | Management). The results are that a straight summing of the property at risk will overstate the potential loss.      |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | This is because the amenity value of living on the ocean is passed back to the second row of houses as the first     | we did not have the time or resources to do other than this "first order" GIS analysis in the time available   |
| 386 | 6       | 0             | Overall | row is condemned or washed away. Any subsequent property value analysis should consider this methodology.            | but note this comment in the document as a constraint and will reference this other work   |
|     | 1       |               |         |  | will acknowledge the information nature of this chapter - it provide information form which decision-makers  |
| 387 | 6       | 0             | Overall | The analysis is not complete enough to draw any conclusions.   | can draw there own conclusions for policy decisions.   |
| 388 | 6       | 0             | Overall | See above comment on statistical methods.  | noted  |
| 389 | 6       | 1             | 1       | Re-name title "Population, land-use and infrastructure"  | duplicate to above   |
| 390 | 6       | 9             | 6-7     | Table 6.1 Sea level rise scenarios do not correspond to the 3 listed in the preface (pg. 6, lines 6-8)               | we use additional scenarios than the three noted earlier - we will explain in text   |
|     | 1       |               |         | The data analysis was limited to owner-occupied and renter-occupied housing units when it should also have           |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | included a subset of vacant propertiesnamely, those that are used for "seasonal, recreational, or occasional         |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | use." This information is easily available from Census 2000. The analysis separated out the renter-occupied          |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | housing as a way of getting at the "transient" population, but if the intent was to get a sense of the seasonal      |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | population that's not the way to do it.  |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | As an example, the town of Ocean City, Maryland had 26,317 housing units in Census 2000, of which only               |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | 3,750 were occupied (2,526 owner-occupied and 1,224 renter occupied). But there were 14,286 vacant housing           |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | units that were for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. So while the report's methodology would have          |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | focused on 3,750 housing units, it should have been focusing on 18,036 housing units. The analysis in the            |  |
|     | ļ       |               |         | report, then, is actually understating the actual number of housing units in coastal areasin some cases by a         | noted - we are attempting to do an anlysis with this kind of seasonal resolution in time for the public  |
| 391 | 6       | 9             | 8-13    | sizable amount.  | comment - if not, we will not this drawback.   |
| 391 | 0       | 9             | 0-13    | Sizable amount.  | continent - if not, we will not this diawback.   |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | Another record to include account because in the coloulation in that is many control area the account                |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | Another reason to include seasonal housing in the calculations is that in many coastal areas, the permanent          |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | populations are expected to increase as retirees occupy their seasonal homes for larger stretches of the year.       |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | That is, even without *any* additional construction, the permanent populations in coastal areas are likely to        |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | increase in coming decades. It's not always clear in this chapter (and in its tables) whether the primary focus of   |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | the analysis is on housing structures or people. For instance, in Table 6.3 it refers to renter occupied             |  |
| 392 | 6       | 9             | 8-13    | "residences." I'd suggest changing the word 'residences' to 'housing units' to avoid any confusion.                  | will change for public comment draft   |
|     |         |               |         | I'd suggest adding some kind of reminder that the coastal population also includes people staying in hotels,         |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | people coming for only 1 day, etc. It's mentioned on page II-11, but it deserves further emphasis. Data on           |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | coastal areas rarely are able to fully reflect all of the population and economic activity occuring in the area. The |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | point here is that rising sea levels would presumably impact much more than just the permanent population            |  |
|     | ŀ       |               |         | residing in those areas. I thought this might be one of the points covered in the section on societal impacts, but   |  |
| 393 | 6       | 9             | 8-13    | it wasn't.   | noted as above   |
| 394 | 6       | 10            | U 10    | Tables 6.2 and 6.3, see comment for table 6.1 (p. 9)   | noted as above   |
| 395 | 6       | 11            |         | Table 6.4, see comment for table 6.1   | noted as above   |
| 000 | 6       | 12            |         | Table 6.4, con't   | noted as above   |
| 306 |         |               |         |  |  |
| 396 |         | 12            |         | Table 6.5. and comment for table 6.1   | noted as above   |
| 397 | 6       | 13            |         | Table 6.5, see comment for table 6.1   | noted as above   |
|     |         | 13<br>14<br>0 | Overall | Table 6.5, see comment for table 6.1  Tables 6.6 - 6.7, see comment for table 6.1  Answers the question.             | noted as above No response required.   |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line    | Comment   | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|---------|---|--|
|     | •       |      |         | The report concludes that sea level rise will have limited impact on public access. The analysis is based on legal  | ·  |
|     |         |      |         | issues and precedent. The conclusions are that beach nourishment will increase public access and beach  |  |
|     |         |      |         | hardening will reduce public access. These conclusions are too simplistic. It seems that with increasing scarcity   |  |
|     |         |      |         | of beaches, those with a vested interest will increasingly assert their property rights. It would not be surprising to  | Added a sentence toward the end addressing this issue. Reviewer suggestion is more applicable for the  |
|     |         |      |         | see more communities pay for beach nourishment without the federal share of funding and attempt to restrict   | gated private islands of South Carolina and Florida, where it is possible to completely exclude the public   |
| 400 | 7       | 0    | Overall | beach access.   | from a reach large enough for its own nourishment project.   |
|     |         |      |         | As noted earlier in my comments about part II, the Public Trust Doctrine is about more than access. It is also  |  |
|     |         |      |         | about ownership and control of navigable waters, watersbottoms and shorelines and can become an important   |  |
|     |         |      |         | factor in determining whether certain government restrictions on development or shoreline protection give rise to   |  |
|     |         |      |         | a compensable taking. The report also speaks of the Public Trust Doctrine as if it is a common feature to all   |  |
|     |         |      |         | states. While its origins may be common to all, the extent and reach of the doctrine canand doesvary from   |  |
|     |         |      |         | state to state. Generally, in tidal areas there is not much variablity but since this report speaks to non tidal  | Section has been cut. Deleted section cures most of the problems. In addition we added a sentence m  |
| 401 | 7       | 0    | Overall | coastal wetlands care should be taken to not speak too broadly.   | entioning the subtle variations from state to state in discussing Figure 7-1.  |
|     |         |      |         | Chapter 7 provides a thorough overview of the public access issue and effectively addresses the prospectus  |  |
| 402 | 7       | 0    | Overall | question.   | No response required.  |
| 403 | 7       | 0    | Overall | Data types, sources, and analyses are competently handled in this Chapter.  | No response required.  |
| 404 | 7       | 0    | Overall | The conclusions and recommendations are adequately supported by evidence, analysis, and argument.   | No response required.  |
| 405 | 7       | 0    | Overall | Good effort. Some sussgested clarifications associate with NC are noted below.  | No response required.  |
|     |         |      |         |   | Several reviewers offerred specific mid-atlantic situations; so the revisions from the peer review have  |
|     |         |      |         | This section could be more specific to the mid=Atlantic states. It's pretty general right now and addresses the   | made this chapter somewhat more specific to the mid-Atlantic. Nevertheless, the basic law is the same  |
| 406 | 7       | 0    | Overall | question about impccts to public access in a very general way.  | thoughout the nation.  |
| 407 | 7       | 0    | Overall | No data or statistical analyses are used.   | No response required.  |
|     |         |      | I       | There is little evidence given for the conclusions reached. It would help if individual case studies were   | <u></u>  |
|     |         |      |         | presented. How have communities responded to shoreline erosion in the past? How likely is it that communities   | This chapter relies primarily on law, which is clear about access. We have included instances where  |
| 400 | _       |      |         | will attempt and successfully restrict access? As it stands the chapter reads as if the conclusions are reached   | access increased due to beach nourishment. We have no cases wehre a community rstricted accdes in  |
| 408 | 7       | 0    | Overall | based on the opinions of the authors.   | response to sea level rise or shore erosion.   |
|     |         |      |         |   |  |
|     |         |      |         | As above, case studies would be helpful. Potential statistical analyses might involve the national survey of  |  |
|     |         |      |         | recreation and the environment. That data includes recreation participation including beach recreation. The data  | L  |
|     | _       |      |         | might support an empirical analysis related beach participation and the beach access. A successful modeling   | The study that the reviewer mentions requires future research. This comment is forwarded to the  |
| 409 | 7       | 0    | Overall | effort could be used to predict on beach recreation might change with fewer beach access opportunities.   | research chapter authors, along with Contractor notes from a conversation with the reviewer.   |
|     |         |      |         | As noted elsewhere, in NY many coastal properties are referenced to metes and bounds descriptions rather  |  |
|     |         |      |         | than a tidal stage. Those that have a tidal stage description, gain or lose land as the line moves with SLR,  |  |
|     |         |      |         | accretion, etc. Those with metes and bounds retain ownership no matter what water levels do. So, if SLR   | Continue has been set. Here we have all descriptions of the multiple trust destrict was a visual to address  |
|     |         |      |         | occurs, those with a metes and bounds description on their deed retain ownership even if the land is  | Section has been cut. However, our basic description of the public trust doctrine was revised to address this issue, clarifying that the public trust doctrine usually over-rides deeds with fixed property lines that |
| 410 | 7       | 1    | 7       | submerged. Of course, the practical side is that once their land is submerged, the regulatory environment changes and about all they can do is pay taxes on the land! | extend into the water (unless the state explicitly overrides public trust doctrine).   |
| 410 | - /     |      | ,       | Cite an example of where a suit has been brought regarding blocked ocean views or access to the beach under   | extend into the water (driess the state explicitly overhoes public trust doctrine).  |
| 411 | 7       | 1    | 23      | the public trust doctrine.  | Section has been cut.  |
| 411 |         |      | 23      | I believe that the Public Trust Doctrine gives the public the right to access the lands, waters, and resources of   | Section has been cut.  |
| 412 | 7       | 2    | 3       | the coast without unreasonable interference.  | Section has been cut.  |
| 413 | 7       | 2    | 5       | Insert "to" before "now" in sentence " water has evolved now include swimming"  | Section has been cut.  |
| 713 | ,       |      |         | insert to before now in semence water has evolved now include swimming  | Occion has been cut.   |
|     |         |      |         | This language about public access is too broad. While the Public Trust Doctrine (PTD) does generally allow  |  |
|     |         |      | 1       | public access to waters and sea shore for certain purposes those uses and the extent of access above the low  |  |
|     |         |      | I       | water mark can vary from state to state. Lines 6-8 suggest, without citation, that the PTD confers some right of  |  |
|     |         |      | I       | access across private land to reach the water. That may be true in some states, but it is not a feature of the  |  |
| 414 | 7       | 2    | 6       | PTD as traditionally construed. Access from the water yes. Access across private lands no.  | Section has been cut.  |
| 415 | 7       | 2    | 10      | public use) will narrow.  | Section has been cut.  |
| 416 | 7       | 3    | 7       | access or preserving environmental  | Section has been cut.  |
|     |         | -    |         | This is not exactly correct. If the mean high tide line is defined as in the Borax case (the intersection of the plane  |  |
| - 1 |         |      | I       | of mean high water with the land) the wet beach line averages about 65 feet inland from the mean high tide line   | Point clarified by adding another sentence. A sentence was added that addresses this point as well as  |
| 417 | 7       | 4    | 7,8     | on ocean facing (high wave energy) beaches. It may be ok for low energy shorelines.   | comment 418 a few paragraphs later.  |
|     |         |      | -       | The statement that the PTD includes wetlands is far to broad. Wetlands are not by themselves within the PTD.  |  |
|     |         |      | 1       | If the wetlands fall within the definition public trust waters and lands under a given state law that is one thing.   |  |
| 418 | 7       | 5    | 6       | To state that wetlands as wetlands are within the doctrine is wrong.  | Made minor edit to add "these," but this implicit from reading previous paragraph.   |
|     |         |      |         |   | Made slight revision to this figure. The unlabeled dashed line on top figure can be called MHW. The solid  |
| 419 | 7       | 5    | fig 7.1 | same as above   | line above that can be called "wave runup at MHW".   |
|     |         |      | _       | In NY the public does not usually own the dry beach. Dolphin Lane Assoc. established that the "local custom   |  |
|     |         |      | 1       | and practice" was for the public to own to the "thatch line" in one are of Southampton. In NY the public owns to  |  |
| 420 | 7       | 6    | 2       | high water, unless well established local custom and practice dictates otherwise.   | Point corrected that this happens in some locations.   |
|     |         |      |         | Should not it be qualified or clarified that the reference to providing beach nourishment and federal policy is only  | We assume that reviewer means note 16 and the accompanying text. Sentence clarified that we refer to   |
| 421 | 7       | 6    | 16      | applicable if federal funds contributed to the project, not the federal permit process (?).   | funding.   |
| 422 | 7       | 10   | 9,10    | There is a direct effect if beaches narrow, especially against a coastal bluff or cliff.  | This comment really applies to line 4. Parenthetical comment about rocky cliffs added,   |
|     |         |      |         |   |  |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line    | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|---------|--|--|
|     |         |      |         |  |  |
|     |         |      |         | public access along the south shore of Long Island is not limited laterally, but perpendicular access is limited in  |  |
| 423 | 7       | 11   | 8       | a few locations by towns and private ownership of the backshore. Towns generally do not keep the public out, but might charge a fee for access to the general public that is higher than the fee charged to residents.   | Examples from NY added as suggested by the reviewer in followup convesation.   |
| 423 | ,       |      | 0       | but might charge a ree for access to the general public that is higher than the ree charged to residents.  | No change made. Reviewer indicated that he was not concerned about the permit issue, but rather that   |
|     |         |      |         |  | the text should make it clear that we are only talking about federal requirements. This is a topic sentence  |
|     |         |      |         |  | whose only citation is to the Corps of Engineersbut the paragraph (expanded to two paragraphs from   |
|     |         |      |         |  | other comments) talks about state as well as federal policies. Note however, during the same   |
|     |         |      |         | Should not it be qualified or clarified that the reference to government policy is only applicable if federal funds  | conversation, the reviewer suggested that we mention ADAa sentence was added citing RI, the only   |
| 424 | 7       | 11   | 1 & 2   | contributed to the project, not the federal permit process (?).  | example easily identified on a web search.   |
|     |         |      |         | Suggests that the public would not have access to the beach in NC under the public trust doctrine w/out a  |  |
| 425 | 7       | 11   | 3 & 4   | federal nourishment project. Nourished beaches resulting in wider beaches whether funded by federal, state or local funds does increase public access.   | Public trust doctrine does not provide access to the dry beach. (Did clarify that we are talking about dry beach.)   |
| 723 | ,       |      | 3 4 7   | local funds does increase public access.   | beaut.)  |
| 426 | 7       | 11   | 6 & 7   | In North Carolina, lateral access is not limited only access to the beach through adjacent private property.   | Text clarified to indicate that we are discussing perpendicular access here.   |
|     |         |      |         | Report switches between English and SI units for no apparent reason. Units should be consistent. Also, the   |  |
|     |         |      |         | jump from sea level rise and the floodplain is obvious in some locations, but not so obvious in other areas. This  |  |
|     |         |      |         | shift to floodplains needs to be clarifies and aligned with the earlier chapters on sea level rise. And, the values  |  |
|     |         |      |         | for much of the property that is threatened by flooding is based on current day conditions. As the flood hazard increases, it is likely that the property values (subjective values) will drop as more people recognize the hazards  | Enlaigh units now only appear in the EEMA report toythox because they are quoted directly from the 1001  |
| 427 | 8       | 0    | Overall | associated with these properties.  | FEMA report  |
|     | , i     |      | Overan  | adoculated with those proportion   | - Lin (1961)   |
|     |         |      |         | While there is a lot of good information about the regulatory framework concerning coastal floodplains and   |  |
|     |         |      |         | strategies for dealing with coastal hazards including SLR, the chapter's lack of clear structure and logical flow of   | f  |
|     |         |      |         | information makes it difficult to pinpoint the answers to the key questions. The chapter reads like it was written   |  |
|     |         |      |         | by many authors, without a clear vision on how the various pieces would fit together. As explained in other  |  |
| 428 | 8       | 0    | Overall | comments below, some aspects may need to be investigated further based on additional data, but the content there now can provide basic answers on par with the rest of the report.   | This chapter was reorganized in line with these comments   |
| 420 | 0       | U    | Overall | Infere now can provide basic answers on par with the rest of the report.   | This chapter was reorganized in line with these confinents   |
|     |         |      |         | Recommend the chapter content be somewhat reorganized to be more consistent with some earlier sections of  |  |
|     |         |      |         | the report that is, discuss physical characteristics/processes of the environment, the expected physical   |  |
|     |         |      |         | changes/consequences due to SLR, impacts on humans/built environment, the legal/regulatory framework   |  |
|     |         |      |         | currently in place, and potential actions. The current chapter has physical processes and expected changes   |  |
|     |         |      |         | spread throughout (e.g., 8.1-8.4, 8.6, 8.9). FEMA and the NFIP are a primary agency and program that deal  |  |
| 429 | 8       | 0    | Overell | with coastal flooding, but not the only ones other agencies/laws are not brought up until much later. On the   | This should was a second in the with these seconds   |
| 429 | 8       | U    | Overall | next tab of this spreadsheet, a suggested outline has been provided. [PQA note: the next worksheet was blank.<br>It is valuable to discuss some of the findings from FEMA's comprehensive study of SLR from 1991. That said,   | This chapter was reorganized in line with these comments   |
|     |         |      |         | the age of the analysis does affect the reliability and suitability of these data for future planning and actions,   |  |
|     |         |      |         | particularly the estimates of effort to update maps (Section 8.4). With Map Modernization underway, the total  |  |
|     |         |      |         | cost for mapping coastal counties would FAR eclipse the \$46.5M (in 2006 dollars) provided in the report. If there   |  |
|     |         |      |         | are no data (e.g., info from the Heinz Center Report, or from FEMA [MHIP] on the estimated costs for coastal   |  |
|     |         |      |         | county mapping through the rest of Map Mod), I would be very hesistant to give metrics like these without  |  |
| 430 | 8       | 0    | Overall | serious qualifiers.  | Qualifiers will be added to these statistics to put them in context  |
| 431 | 8       | 0    | Overall | No other comments relevant to this criterion the chapter is, by nature, more policy-oriented, with less pure data analysis.  | noted  |
| 701 | Ü       | U    | Overall | Cross-reference to Overview II: Based on revisions to this chapter, ensure that the key findings provided in   | TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER |
|     |         |      |         | Overview II reflect the main findings and points of emphasis of this chapter. One of the key floodplain issues   |  |
|     |         |      |         | appears in the current Chapter V (see lines 1-4 on V-14), but this point isn't made clearly in Ch.8 or in Overview   |  |
| 432 | 8       | 0    | Overall | .   -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  | Overviews have been completely re-written  |
|     |         |      |         | This chapter answers the questions posed: describes potential impacts from sea level rise, and discusses   |  |
|     |         |      |         | issues faced by the floodplain management community. Despite identifying impacts & issues, and calculating potential economic impacts, unfortunately, if this Sap is state-of-the-art, up-to-date information, it appears that   |  |
|     |         |      |         | not much progress is being made in mapping potential inundation areas and preparing for these impacts by any   |  |
| 433 | 8       | 0    | Overall | level of government.   | noted  |
|     |         |      |         | Recommend inserting the FEMA definition of floodplain (provided on lines 9-18) up here. Then follow with your  |  |
| 434 | 8       | 2    | 4       | improved definition that considers coastal issues better (current text from lines 4-9).  | Definitions section was re-arranged  |
|     |         |      |         | Description of open-coast floodplains should be added beach, dunes, shrub/forest, to upland. Can cross-ref to  |  |
| 405 |         | 3    | 5.40    | Chapter 2, as appropriate. This is a critical omission, since most of our problematic development and  | This definition accesses have been added   |
| 435 | 8       | 3    | 5-10    | infrastructure is concentrated in this type of coastal floodplain.  This ecology text is appropriate for riverine and perhaps estuarine floodplains. Need to expand to include open-   | This definiton nuance has been added   |
|     |         |      |         | coast floodplains (from beach through dunes, maritime forest, and upland); can be nutrient-poor along open   |  |
| 436 | 8       | 3    | 11-18   | coast, and human disturbance can be greatest there.  | added this comment to text   |
|     |         | -    |         | I among the second of the seco | 120000000000000000000000000000000000000  |

| #           | Chapter    | Page    | Line         | Comment  | Response  |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------------|--|---|
|             |            | <b></b> |              | Section 8.2: Seems premature (in terms of organization) to discuss impacts of SLR. Suggest making this               |   |
|             |            |         |              | section a more comprehensive discussion of physical processes of coastal flooding. Include basics of flooding        |   |
|             |            |         |              | (flood levels reflect tides, storm surge, and wave heights/wave runup), and complex relationships w/ rainfall-       |   |
|             |            |         |              | runoff flooding (section 8.3). Can mention that FEMA maps coastal flood elevations (this would be first intro of     |   |
|             |            |         |              | NFIP); FEMA studies consider all of these factors in identifying 1%-annual-chance Base Flood Elevations.             |   |
|             |            |         |              | Could end section talking about how FEMA studies do not consider future conditions, such as future SLR, long-        |   |
|             |            |         |              | term coastal erosion, and subsidence. Could provide link to current October 2006 FEMA Guides & Specs for             |   |
|             |            |         |              | the Atlantic/Gulf Coasts (do search on FEMA.gov - it's easy to find). Stick to science/engineering, saving policy    |   |
| 437         | 8          | 3       |              | issues for later.  | these sections have been reorganized  |
| 437         | 0          | 3       |              | issues for later.  | these sections have been reorganized  |
|             |            |         |              | Wherever discussion of the FEMA 1991 SLR study ends up, the Box 11.1 (8.1? see pg. 8-9, line 12) of key              |   |
| 438         | 8          | 8       | 5            | definitions that's referenced here needs to be included. (This box appears to be missing from the draft report.)     | added this comment to text  |
| 700         |            |         |              | delimitario triato referencea note necas to be moladoa. (This box appears to be missing from the draft report.)      | daded the comment to text   |
|             |            |         |              | Section 8.3: Discuss impacts of SLR on coastal flooding, and mapping of coastal flood hazards - focus on             |   |
|             |            |         |              | physical processes. Here, put the content about the shortcomings of coastal maps that are based on snapshot          |   |
|             |            |         |              | of conditions at the time of the study. Explain what will happen over time floodplains will move inland,             |   |
|             |            |         |              |  |   |
|             |            |         |              | nuisance flooding will increase (Sect. 8.8), coastal landforms will shift and change (refer to Chapter 2), wave      |   |
|             |            |         |              | impact and erosion zones will move relative to fixed features (buildings, infrastructure), and there will be impacts |   |
|             |            |         |              | on storms (Sect. 8.9). The point at which coastal flooding transitions to riverine flooding will also move. Map      |   |
|             |            |         |              | updates have not kept pace w/ past changes, and unless there's a major infusion of funding into updating and         |   |
| 439         | 8          | 8       |              | maintain coastal maps (beyond current Map Mod plans), this problem will continue into the future.                    | crowell comments addressing this were added to text   |
|             |            |         |              | Section 8.4: Regulatory framework for flooding and SLR past and current methods to deal w/ coastal                   |   |
|             |            |         |              | flooding. Includes NFIP and other laws mentioned (CZMA, COBRA, Clean Water, etc.). Must point out current            |   |
|             |            |         |              | practices/policies that address coastal flooding, otherwise the discussion would belong later in the report, not     |   |
|             |            |         |              | the floodplain chapter. Emphasize your content on policies/programs addressing SLR FEMA 1991 SLR study               |   |
|             |            |         |              | results fit here, as does Heinz Center (erosion). See cautions above about citation of metrics/costs from the        |   |
| 440         | 8          | 8       |              | 1991 study.  | noted and re-arranged chapter   |
|             |            |         |              |  |   |
|             |            |         |              | Section 8.5: Potential responses to SLR and coastal hazards: Talk about future changes possible or                   |   |
|             |            |         |              | underway. Include updated info for Section 8.6 (top of pg 8-12) on Congress's 2007 NFIP reform bills (H.R.           |   |
|             |            |         |              | 3121, passed in Sept.; Senate equivalent passed out of Banking Cmte in Oct.; I can furnish, if needed.) Note:        |   |
|             |            |         |              | Neither the 2006 nor 2007 legislation specifically authorizes FEMA to map coastal erosion. In the 2007 Senate        |   |
|             |            |         |              | bill, FEMA is directed to consider climate change and future conditions (incl. SLR) and erosion data in the          |   |
|             |            |         |              | mapping of flood hazards; the House bill also directs FEMA to consider future conditions, but erosion data are       |   |
| 441         | 8          | 9       |              | left as something separate FEMA can refer to others' erosion data via their website.                                 | Updated this discussion with FEMA comments latest information   |
|             |            |         |              | While interesting and somewhat related to the topic at hand, there is a lot of text that is not directly germane to  |   |
|             |            |         |              | the questions to be answered in the chapter. Need to distill down greatly and fit into overall chapter sections      |   |
|             |            |         |              | above, or eliminate. Examples: (1) Section 8.7's discussion of NAI (which has no relationship to the section         |   |
|             |            |         |              | title, incidentally); (2) Discussion of post-hurricane mapping (pg 8-11), which was necessary because the            |   |
|             |            |         |              | underlying coastal flood analyses were outdated, not because of SLR; (3) Lengthy report on ASFPM's National          |   |
| 442         | 8          | 9       |              | Flood Programs in Review(pg 8-12 - 8-14).  | these sections were shortened or re-arranged  |
| <del></del> | ·          | -       |              | [Also applies to Overview II, since some of this section's text is repeated there.] Section 8.8 departs from the     |   |
|             |            |         |              | remainder of the chapter in terms of the tone (more "preachy" and conversational) and the lack of supporting         |   |
|             |            |         |              | sources/studies. This section sounds like someone's opinion. While most statements are not necessarily               |   |
|             |            |         |              | incorrect or unreasonable, the text is not consistent and some statements lack scientific basis. For example,        |   |
|             |            |         |              | the final sentence on pg 8-19 is particularly problematic. Sediment transport processes that move material within    |   |
|             |            |         |              | and among coastal environments will not cease because of SLR; tidal channels and the like will continue to           |   |
|             |            |         |              | serves as sinks to sediment, meaning there will likely be no change in the needs for dredging over time solely       |   |
| 443         | 8          | 18      |              | due to "extra clearance."  | much of this section was deleted  |
| 443         | U          | 10      | <del> </del> | Consider closing chapter with discsussion of need for integrated solutions, such as that explained in Figure 1       | Industrial and accion was deleted   |
| 444         | 8          | 21      |              | (pg 8-21). Summarize w/ answer to key chapter questions, and recommendations.  | suggestion noted and added  |
| 444         | - 8<br>III | 0       | Overall      | No comments.   | No response needed.   |
| 440         | 111        | U       | Overall      | This overview is excellent. It's actually an overview, unlike I and II, and it does a great job of putting the       | INO response needed.  |
| 446         | ш          | 0       | Overall      | preceding and following chapters into context for the overall report.  | No response needed.   |
| 440         | ""         | U       | Overall      | וויסטטעוויון מוים וטווטשוויון טוומףנפוס ווינט טטוונפגנ וטו נוופ טיצומוו ופףטונ.                                      | пчо гозроное новиви.  |
|             |            |         |              |  | Edit made to avoid implication that no one settled the coast until 400 years ago. However, we can not go      |
| 1 ]         |            |         |              |  |   |
|             |            |         |              |  | into the issue of indigenous people here, this is just a segue and an overviewand the report itself does      |
| 4470        |            |         | Ouerel!      | The first contains increase indicates a communities  | not investigate indigenous settlements. EPA's DFO did research whether tribes had an interest in the          |
| 447a        | III        | 0       | Overall      | The first sentence ignores indigenous communities.   | general subject matter, and was told of only one tribe with a significant coastal landholding in this region. |
| 4470        |            |         | 0            | Also, there are many who believe that the statement (III-1, 12) that shoreline protection could prevent developed    |   |
| 447b        | Ш          | 0       | Overall      | barrier islands from disintegrating is untrue in the long run.   | islands, but that it may preserve some.   |

| #          | Chapter | Page     | Line    | Comment   | Response  |
|------------|---------|----------|---------|---|---|
|            |         |          |         |   |   |
|            |         |          |         |   | This comment was offered mainly to support recommendation to revise the sentence addressed in   |
|            |         |          |         | Especially because this report largely ignores the impacts of storms. One or two more storms like Hurricane                           | previous commentand we have done so. But it also seems oriented toward the report in general. To  |
|            |         |          |         | Katrina and Dauphin Island, Alabama (a shoreline that is both protected and developed) will disappear.                                | that extent, it is one of the comments that the Context Chapter was designed to address. It also is   |
|            |         |          |         | Increased storminess could invalidate all of the assumptions made by the planners. There must be a more                               | directed at Chapter 5, where the reviewer made similar comments in greater detailhowever, the revised   |
| 447c       | III     | 0        | Overall | rigorous examination of storm impacts.  | Chapter 5 no longer discusses planner assumptions, so the comments is not as applicable.  |
| 448<br>449 | <br>    | <u>0</u> | Overall | This very short section is generally ok.  Part III - is a well-written, concise overview of the associated chapters.                  | No response needed.   |
| 450        | III     | 2        | 36      | Is this sentence incomplete?  | No response needed. Sentence revised.   |
| 451        | III     | 3        | 53      | making are well known   | Sentence revised.   |
| 452        | 9       | 0        | Overall | Chapter was acceptable  | No response needed.   |
| 432        | 3       | 0        | Overall | The chapter does a very good job of presenting and evaluating decisions. I think there is a balance in                                | No response needed.   |
|            |         |          |         | presenting actions that can be delayed and those that could be implimented now. I think the chapter presents                          |   |
|            |         |          |         | these as alternatives to be considered and evaluated. The logic for this evaluation is presented but no one                           |   |
|            |         |          |         | approach is advocated. Overall, my impression is of an unbiased presentation that provides the framework for                          |   |
| 453        | 9       | 0        | Overall | decisions.  | No response needed.   |
|            | -       |          |         |   |   |
|            |         |          |         | This chapter does an excellent job of framing the issue. In the economics literature, the problem is known as                         |   |
|            |         |          |         | "quasi-option value." Postponing major decisions, that can wait, can lead to an increase in the value of                              |   |
|            |         |          |         | information. If the new information (e.g., increasing sea level rise) indicates that the benefits of adaptation                       |   |
|            |         |          |         | exceed the costs then decision makers can pull the trigger on adaptation. If the new information (e.g., no                            |   |
|            |         |          |         | change in sea level rise) indicates that the cost exceed the benefits then the "wait and see" approach can                            |   |
| 454        | 9       | 0        | Overall | continue. It would help to review this literature in order to further justify many of the conclusions.                                | Sentence added making the point; Footnote added referencing this literature   |
|            |         |          |         |   | The reviewers raises good points, and while there is some literature on both points (public perceptions of  |
| .          |         |          |         | may want to consider public attitude/perception. There will be a limit to how much public funding will go into                        | shore protection and coastal property development nexus with nuisance law), we did not find the literature  |
| 455        | 9       | 0        | Overall | projects perceived to benefit only a few. Also when does a property constitute a nuisance?  | conclusive to the point where we would wish to add or modify the text.  |
|            |         |          |         |   |   |
|            |         |          |         | A useful discussion, though I found the use of the value term in the discounting section on page 9-4 a bit                            |   |
|            |         |          |         | confusing. In one sentence, the report states "The value of land represents the difference between the value                          |   |
|            |         |          |         | (fair market? Discounted?) of the property fully developed (for what purpose, residential, commercial,                                | Actually, if the investment has a specific end-date, one discounts to that end date. If an investment lasts   |
|            |         |          |         | agricultural?) and cost of development. The next sentence then defines "value" to mean the present value of ar                        | into the indefinite future (i.e. to the point where additional years have a trivial present value anyway),  |
|            |         |          |         | income stream ending many years in the future. This confuses me. First, if I recall correctly present value                           | present value is simply Income/discount rate. That is, one discount into the indefinite future. In this case,   |
| 456        | 9       | 0        | Overall | requires some actual time frame to measure from. The notion of "many years in the future" doesn't do that.                            | easiest thing was just to cut "many years" from the text.   |
|            |         |          |         | Second, I question the assumption that the value of land can be adequately be measured as a function of cost                          |   |
|            |         |          |         | of development and income stream. This requires that there be an income stream an assumption that doesn't                             |   |
|            |         |          |         | hold for residential property. And even with commercial property, the revenue stream from the developed land                          |   |
|            |         |          |         | may measure the value of the business activity but not the underlying assests. For ag lands, residential and                          | Added a contact place that is come and be sixted and a sixted and Alexadorified that account.   |
| 457        | 9       | 0        | Overall | older commercial property the value of the land is often completely out of sync with the income streams associated with the property. | Added a sentence clarifying that income can be either cash or imputed rent. Also clarified that property value depends on stream from fully developed, not necessarily what is there now. |
| 458        | 9       | 0        | Overall | Chapter 9 provides a very effective and balanced consideration of the prospectus question.  | No response needed.   |
| 459        | 9       | 0        | Overall | Data types, sources, and analyses are competently handled in this Chapter.  | No response needed.   |
| 460        | 9       | 0        | Overall | The conclusions and recommendations are adequately supported by evidence, analysis, and argument.                                     | No response needed.   |
| 461        | 9       | 0        | Overall | Good and adequate discussion  | No response needed.   |
|            | -       |          |         | ,   | No change made here. We are considering various recommendations for title changing. This and other  |
|            |         |          |         |   | chapters have short titles. Brevity comes at the expense of specificity. However, this chapter is not really  |
|            |         |          |         |   | an analysis of the decision making process, but rather the end point. Thus, the current title is probably   |
| 462        | 9       | 0        | Overall | re-name "Implications for decision-making"  | more accurate than adding the phrase "making".  |
| 463        | 9       | 0        | Overall | See comments below.   | N/A   |
|            | _       |          |         | Apparently the US Army Corps of Engineers has decided to use a range of possible sea level scenarios in the                           |   |
|            |         |          |         | feasibility analysis for new projects. The top range is the 1.5 m in 100 years that was used in the 1999 NRC                          |   |
|            |         |          |         | Sea Level Rise study, so there could be a great change in Corps practices for future projects. This policy                            | Added three sentences quoting this policy. Also referred the comment to chapter 10, where a more  |
| 464        | 9       | 0        | Overall | should be discussed in the report.  | lengthy discussion may be appropriate, since this is about what agencies are doing now.   |
|            | _       |          |         | The chapter answers the prospectus question; however, the perspective considers from this day forwardas if                            |   |
|            |         |          |         | many of the decisions discussed are being faced for the first time. There may be a way to introduce how people                        |   |
|            |         |          |         | have, for example, already placed stilts under their homes, or placed sand bags in front of their homes to try to                     |   |
|            |         |          |         | limit beach erosion, or applied for permits for hardening the shore (and received them). Often municipalities                         |   |
|            |         |          |         | have been dealing with these issues in the absence of a national plan as descibed in the November 2, 2007,                            |   |
|            |         |          |         | New York Times article As Beaches Erode, So do the Solutions:   | Part II Overview, Chapter 8, and Chapter 10 talk about what people are doing now., with Chapter 10  |
|            |         |          |         | http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/travel/escapes/02sand.html?ex=1351742400&en=67a2813805d3a956&ei=                                    | focus on the conscious response to sea leel rise, and Part II and Ch8 on activities that in effect respond  |
|            |         |          |         | 5088&partner=rssnyt&emc=rss. The chapter discusses possible approachesmore examples from what has                                     | to sea level rise but are motivated by other factors. Decisions inherently look at this day forwardbut of   |
|            |         |          |         | already been done would be helpful e.g. page 9-14, lines 20 to 24 about London and the Thames River Barrier.                          | course a decision maker would think about what others are doing. Therefore, it does not seem prudent  |
| 465        | 9       | 0        | Overall | Some photos of shore protection structures may be helpful to the reader.  | to add much into this chapter along those lines. No change made.  |
| , 1        |         |          | _       | Well written & informative chapter for coastal planners & managers: answers the questions posed. There is no                          |   |
| 466        | 9       | 0        | Overall | definitive answer. As articulated, the response depends on many unique local factors.   | No response needed.   |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line     | Comment   | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|----------|---|--|
|     |         | 1    |          | The difficulty in choosing & implementing any alternative is in selecting a sea level rise rate to plan for,  |  |
|     |         |      |          | especially for critical resources. Thus, the scientific community must be bolder and assist in narrowing and  |  |
|     |         |      |          | suggesting the future sea level rise range for local, state & federal planners to use effectively in their respective   |  |
|     |         |      |          | areas – and if used, assist in backing them up in a court of law. For example, if coastal wetlands are as critical  |  |
|     |         |      |          | as the scientific literature suggests, and if the predictions of the loss of wetlands due to BOTH sea level rise  |  |
|     |         |      |          |   | The envisore has decreased in a section but is not accounted that this second decreased as a section       |
|     |         |      |          | AND human activity (e.g. bulkheading, revetments, etc) as articulated in this SAP, then it is the responsibility of   | The reviewer has drawn a policy conclusionbut is not suggesting that this report draw such conclusion.     |
|     | _       | _    |          | government at all levels, especially federal, to take the lead in implementing/requiring legal mechanisms to  | Such recommentations are beyond our charter; but the author is glad that the reviewer is able to see       |
| 467 | 9       | 0    | Overall  | protect the future existence of wetlands, as far as feasible.   | some policy relevance in this report. No change made.  |
|     |         |      |          | Again, the writing, referencing, and footnote styles need to be consistent with the rest of the report. This  |  |
|     |         |      |          | chapter uses standard references and extensive footnotes. Unlike previous chapters the footnotes are placed   |  |
| 468 | 9       | 0    | Overall  | after the reference list rather than on the particular page.  | Editing issue. The intent is to have explantory footnotes but standard references.                         |
| 469 | 9       | 0    | Overall  | No data is presented. No analyses are attempted.  | No response necessary.   |
|     |         |      |          | The results in this chapter are not data driven. Given the extensive discussion of benefit-cost analysis (BCA), I   |  |
|     |         |      |          | was expecting some sort of BCA. The report should acknowledge that the conclusions are based largely on   | Expectation may also be created by the data-driven chapters elsewhere in the report. Summary table         |
| 470 | 9       | 0    | Overall  | literature review and speculation.  | about what the chapter is, added to help warn reader   |
|     |         |      |          | "normal"? Do you mean "regional sea level is currently rising?" At current rates of 3-4mm/yr, this comes to   | Corrected. (Note also, the new context chapter makes it clear that in this report "sea level rise" means   |
| 471 | 9       | 1    | 8        | -0.01mm/dav   | local sea level rise.)   |
| 77. | Ü       | · ·  |          | o.o minudy  | No change made here. We are simply explaining that in some cases, the impacts are far in the future, to    |
|     |         |      |          |   | help the reader think about the difference between decisions that warrant preparing now and those that     |
|     |         |      |          |   | 1 '  |
| 470 |         | _    | 40.44.40 | One hand the county for the first of the county for the district of the county of the | do not. (We assume that the reviewer is not suggesting that all decisions require preparing for sea level  |
| 472 | 9       | 11   | 10,11,12 | Sea level rise may be much faster than predicted in this report. This will result in less time to prepare.  | rise.)   |
| 473 | 9       | 2    | 3        | Period missing  | Corrected.   |
| 474 | 9       | 2    | 19-21    | it is not clear what is meant by "channel development"  | Clarified  |
|     |         |      |          |   | No change made. We are explaining how a decision maker must consider both the possibility of over-         |
|     |         |      |          |   | and underestimating sea level rise. No reasonable decision maker would assume that he is                   |
|     |         |      |          |   | underestimating sea level risehe would instead adjust his projection upward. But he would still have       |
| 475 | 9       | 3    | 8        | observations suggest that the uncertainties are that sea level rise is underestimated   | both possibilities.  |
|     |         |      |          |   | Added a qualified "if protecting development is important". We could have also added rolling easements     |
|     |         |      |          | For your consideration: in NY there is interest at the state level in moving away from beach nourishment as a   | as another example, but they are discussed elsewhere. Moreover, we are hesitant to alter the examples      |
|     |         |      |          | method for reducing risk. Many reasons for that, including long-term costs, need to be self-sustaining, etc. The  |  |
|     |         |      |          | example of beach nourishment as a robust way to prepare for SLR is understood, but is a concern because   | author of Appendix A, discussed the NY policy issue with the reviewer. The issues he raises on NY          |
|     |         |      |          | there are those who will read this and cite it as a reason to do beach nourishment - as opposed to retreating   | moving away from beach nourishment will be incorporated into that Appendix. The comment is also            |
| 470 | •       |      | 40       |   | ,  |
| 476 | 9       | 3    | 12       | from the shoreline. Is there another example that could be used?  | referred to the chapter 5 author.  |
|     |         |      |          |   | No change made here. Instead of making a linear assumption, we are making a "zero-one" assumption,         |
|     |         |      |          |   | that is, we are only assuming the facts we stated. We are assuming in this case that the property has      |
|     |         |      |          |   | value with the house, and no value without the house to the owner. The only reason property value          |
|     |         |      |          |   | would decline over time is that the "certain loss 10 years hence" will be 9, 8, 7 years hence and thus     |
|     |         |      |          | end of 3rd pp. Isn't this true only if the property itself is not lost? And each year the property edge gets closer   | present discounted value of future use declines. That is a separate idea, but too much detail for this     |
| 477 | 9       | 4    | box      | to the house so the value diminishes and the lost is not linear.  | report.  |
|     |         |      |          |   | The original draft provided to the FAC had a longer discussion, which included various reasons for         |
|     |         |      |          | The discussion of discounting should be expanded in the context of climate change-induced sea level rise since  |  |
|     |         |      |          | these impacts will occur over a long time period. With long-lived policy it is rarely a matter of attaching a   | reviewer's argument for more discussion is valid, but EPA had previously considered that argument but      |
|     |         |      | I        | discount rate to benefits and costs and comparing present values. This is because at any positive discount rate   |  |
|     |         |      | I        | present values 50 years or so down the road will be relatively small compared to current impacts. In the case of  | discussion. In essence, this chapter assumes the discounting problem and tries to show how it affects      |
|     |         |      |          |   |  |
| 470 |         |      |          | sea-level rise, the costs of doing something in the near term will typically exceed the heavily discounted benefits   |  |
| 478 | 9       | 4    | box      | of doing something in the far term.   | explain more of the why's of discounting.  |
|     |         |      | 1        | Not an economist. My experience has been that when poorly cited properties become threatened the owner who  |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | got the thirty years out of his risky venture, turns around and sells for an even bigger return on his investment.  |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | Does this reset the clock for the new owner who has spent million+ for a property that has already been through   |  |
| 479 | 9       | 4    | box      | its expected life?  | No change made here, aside from clarifying the text for the non-economist.                                 |
|     |         |      |          | A typical approach to this is to not discount at all but that is usually unsatisfactory theoretical. There are two  |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | discounting approaches that should be advocated in addition to no discounting. Time declining discount rates  |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | have been described by Newell and Pizer in the Journal of Environmental Economics and Management. Also,   |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | Nordhaus, in the most recent issue of the Journal of Economic Literature describes the Ramsey equation in the   |  |
|     |         |      | 1        | context of the Stern Review. The Ramsey equation accommodates economic growth in the choice of discount   |  |
| 400 | 0       |      | h        |   | We added references to those studies to the feature describes have for different discount and              |
| 480 | 9       | 4    | box      | rates.  | We added references to these studies to the footnote documenting basis for different discount rates.       |
|     |         |      | I        |   | No change made. The next sentence already acknowledges that the expectation of shore protection may        |
|     |         |      | I        |   | be wrong. Any discussion on public support here would be tangential. The author of Chapter 5,              |
|     |         |      | 1        |   | however, has revised that chapter to ensure that the report does not glibly assume that public support for |
| 481 | 9       | 6    | 17,18    | But will the public support be there?   | shore protection will stay the same.   |
|     |         |      |          | Cordes and Yezer (Land Economics) find that Army Corps decisions and work did not have effects on coastal   | Added text on this study, another that Cordes co-authored, and relevant analyses from the Heinz Center     |
| 482 | 9       | 6    | 17-23    | development. I'm not sure if I believe the result is universal, but it is there in the literature.  | analyses of erosion. Also updated reference list to include these relevant studies.                        |
|     | -       |      |          | 1   |  |

| This section combines the discussion of rolling easements with set backs with confusing results. The sentence beginny. For example' seems to state that settacks are a type of rolling easement. That does not follow and don't think that was intended. I presume that the section intends to suggest rolling easements are an alternated to manched outbacks that might trigger takings claims. If so, I believe this section, should be resorted to more than the service intends to suggest rolling easements are an alternated to manched outbacks that might trigger takings claims. If so, I believe this section, should be resorted to more than the service intends to the service of the servi | #   | Chapter   | Page | Line     | Comment  | Response   |
|--|-----|---|------|----------|--|--|
| begrown. For example seems to steed that settings are a post of folling assertment. That close not follow and for the third seems for the appetral frequencies as an alternative of the section for the section frequencies as an alternative of the section of the s |     | J. A. P. L. |      |          |  |  |
| activities that was intended. I presume that this section intends to suggest uring examences are an alternative to manifestary desires, that my the great presume that the section is not to the name that section is the section and the section is not to the name that section is the section and the section is not to the name that section is not to the |     |   |      |          | This section combines the discussion of rolling easements with set backs with confusing results. The sentence      |  |
| and the second process of the second process |     |   |      |          | beginnig, "For example" seems to state that setbacks are a type of rolling easement. That does not follow and I    |  |
| 9 7 4-15 clearly say that if the ist active. The control of the co |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| Section   Sect   |     |   | _    |          |  |  |
| Section   Sect   | 483 | 9   | /    | 4-15     | clearly say that. If that is not so, then I am really confused as to what its point is.                            |  |
| Section   Page   | 484 | 9   | 8    | fia 9 1  | What about adverse impacts to the wetlands?  |  |
| age 9 8 Figure 9 In the little in seying "Nucleo better" is granteness and will be taken as an addressi stance.  By The discussion of development controls is to broad and conclusion. The section of seving the controls is to broad and conclusion. The section of seving the control is a control of the section is the section of the sectio | .0. | , ,   |      | g c      | What about durotoe impacts to the Wollands.  |  |
| been piece of limits to development is just and trail. It can be said rise by the 1970 te the yourne put of limits to limited the interest on thick weekings along the limited development in the bear-and continues to be-developed under the Asso added a donored such short control study entirently the current med veilled by said of the Asso added as donored such short control study within it turn references studies that support the original point.  The absence of NCS non-flaid welfands in this chapters discussions is noteable and at the minimum thould be disclosed and qualified as to why and or when such discussions is covered.  The piece of the control of the piece of the control of the piece of the  | 485 | 9   | 8    | Figure 9 | The little fish saying "Much better" is gratuitous and will be taken as an editorial stance.                       |  |
| Unrestroted development but is heck of a bit of development has been-and continues to be-developed under the Also added a footnote on a North Carolina study, estimating the current rine of verticals, and other Tax 1991 study which in this mediators all study which in this mediator all study which in this mediators all study which in this mediator all study which in this study which in this study which in this study which in this mediator all study which in this study which in t   |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| ### 16-22 various regulatory regimes.  The observed NCS in ordinary regimes and the minimum and other of the page of the properties of the control of the page of the page of the page of the control of the control of the page  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| Added note to the table explaining that No.15 contribed because twe contribution of the bashence of No.25 non-table wetlands correction and the minimum should be completed and qualified as to very and or where such discussions is noteable and at the minimum should be completed and qualified as to very and or where such discussions is noteable and at the minimum should be considerable and at the minimum should be considerable and an advantage and analysis.  Added note to the table explaining that No.15 contribution and a selected from the wetland accretion and welland displacion analysis.  And the property of the contribution of the countribution of the countribution of the basic and wellands provided that the countribution of the basic and wellands generally also advantage and advantage and advantage and advantage and a selection from the wellands and the provided and advantage and adv | 400 |   |      | 40.00    | ·  | , ,  |
| The absence of NC's non-tickl wetfands in the Chaptere discussions is noteable and at the minimum should be disclosed and qualified as to by and or where such discussion is not considered and qualified as to by and or where such discussions is not adequality and the provision of the conference and disclosed and qualified as to by and or where such discussion is not adequated and qualified as to by and or where such discussion is not adequated and qualified as to by and or where such discussion is not adequated and qualified as the bay and or where the contract in the  | 486 | 9   | 9    | 16-22    | various regulatory regimes.  |  |
| declared and qualified as to why and or where such discussion is covered.    Section   |     |   |      |          | The absence of NC's non-tidal wetlands in this chanters discussions is noteable and at the minimum should be       | , , ,  |
| 488 9 10 4 sea level fice rates may be much higher  No Change made. The context chapter explains our scenarios. We are just drawing upon them here Added floorhoots to 4 countries and referred to appendix.  The page generally talks adout proteing coasta vertained, but does not mention that actions like beach rountriement prevent breaches and weshovers through the barrier lateries. As a result, no sand is transferred to weshovers commended the barrier lateries would be deposited to allow additions on a countrie or the countriement prevent breaches and weshovers through the barrier lateries. As a result, no sand is transferred to weshovers on unprotected barriers would increase, and thus new wetland substantiate would be deposited to allow added 2 sentences indicating that activities related to accretion may also need some lead time—and additionally well added controls lating beach nountriement as an example.  489 12 2 10 would suggest a formed identifying flees states.  Added general-increase reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated added controls lating beach nountriement as an example.  Added parentherical cores reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated added controls lating beach nountriement as an example.  Added parentherical cores reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated to accretion may also need some lead time—and additionally added 2 sentences indicating that activities or an example.  Added parentherical cores reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated added controls lating beach nountriement and example 10 where they should be enumerated added controls lating beach nountriement and example 10 where they should they are set to accretion to the parent p | 487 | 9   | 9    |          |  |  |
| Added footnote to 4 counties and referred to appendix.  This page generally take about protecting consists wellands, but does not mention that actions like beach nourishment prevent breaches and washovers through the barrier islands. As a result, no sand is transferred to the bayded of the barrier island upon which well well and everyone. As I far progresses, breaching and west-lowers on unjointected barriers would increase, and fins new verleand substrate would be deposited to allow well and the standard of the provided of the barrier islands. As a result, no sand is transferred to appear to whether the provided of the barrier islands upon which well and the standard form to the provided of the barrier island upon which well as a result is a result of the bayded of the barrier barriers would is deposited to allow well as the provided of the provided of the standard of the standard of the provided of the standard |     | -   |      |          |  |  |
| This page generally talks about protecting coastal weeklands, but does not mention that actions like beach nountriment prevent betweeknesh and weshores through the barrier islands. As a report state of the barrier islands to provide state of the provi |     | Ů   |      | 4        |  |  |
| nourishment prevent breaches and washovers through the barrier slands upon which new wellands and stransferred to the bayside of the baryide of the same welland substrate would be deposited to allow added 2 sentences indicating that activities related to accretion may also need some lead time—and added colontoe is sling beach nourishment as an example.  493 9 12 20 decay the provided of the same in the same and the     | 489 | 9   | 11   | 7        |  | Added footnote to 4 counties and referred to appendix.   |
| the bayolise of the barrier islands upon which new wetlands can develop. As SLR progresses, breaching and washovers on unprotected barriers would increase, and thus new wetlands substrate would be deposited to allow Added 2 sentences indicating that activities related to accretion may also need some lead time-and additional wetland development.  491 9 12 1 I would suggest a fortive development.  492 9 12 20 "one can simply add more sand" - assuming pand is available at a reasonable cost.  493 9 12 20 Add:sand_until it becomes too cestly.  494 9 12 20 Add:sand_until it becomes too cestly.  495 9 13 10 define dhe  496 9 13 2 24-4 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  497 9 14 3 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  497 9 14 3 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  498 9 13 20 40 define dhe  497 9 14 3 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  498 9 14 3 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  499 14 3 beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier and the processes in the fortive of the provided of the provided and provided in the provided pr            |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| weshovers on unprotected barriers would increase, and thus new wetland substrate would be deposited to allow Added 2 sentences indicating that activities related to accretion may also need some lead time—and additional wetland development.  491 9 112 1 1 I would suggest a footnote identifying these thoughts and additional wetland development.  492 9 12 20 noe can simply and more sand? - assuming sand is available at a reasonable cost.  493 9 12 20 Add:sand, until it becomes too costly.  494 9 13 2 24 4 beach replenishment adds and flaid is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  497 9 13 2 3 3 Why would barrier island nourishment deepen the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  498 9 14 3 hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  499 14 3 hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  499 9 14 3 hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  499 9 14 7 2   |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 491   9   12   1   would suggest a footnote identifying these states.   Added parenthetical cross reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated  |     |   |      |          |  | Added 2 sentences indicating that activities related to accretion may also need some lead time-and           |
| 491   9   12   1   Vould suggest a footnote identifying these states.   Added parenthetical cross reference to chapter 10 where they should be enumerated  | 490 | 9   | 11   |          |  |  |
| 9 12 20 "one can simply add more sand." - assuming sand is available at a reasonable cost.  8  |     |   |      | 1        |  |  |
| 9 12 20 Add: "sand, until it becomes too costly."  9 12 24-4  9 12 24-4  9 13 10 define dike  Why would barrier island nourishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.  8 No Change made. Definition in both Overview II and glossary  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Not sure I understand why Dikes, seawalls, beach nourishment,are unlikely to cost more a few decades hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  No Change made. Definition in both Overview II and glossary  Not sure I understand why Dikes, seawalls, beach nourishment,are unlikely to cost more a few decades hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  Box says all costs are real. We will reterate that point in the new table 1.  Inserted reference to Chapter 4,            |     | 9   |      | 20       |  |  |
| 99   12   24-4   beach replenishment adds sand that is transported to the back barrier bay by storm surge processes.   Environmental effect of beach nourshment is addressed in Chapters 4 and 5.  |     |   |      |          |  | No change made. The point being made here is simply that the lead time is short. If concern was that         |
| 496   9   13   10   define dike   No Change made. Definition in both Overview II and glossary   13   2 & 3   Why would barrier island nourishment deepen the back bays?   Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 99   13   2 & 3   Why would barrier island nourishment,are unlikely to cost more a few decades hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.   |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| Not sure I understand why Dikes, seawals, beach nourishment,are unlikely to cost more a few decades hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.    Box says all costs are real. We will reliterate that point in the new table 1.  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 9 14 3 hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  Box says all costs are real. We will reiterate that point in the new table 1.  It is a provided to a says and the control of the cost of their costal engineering projects to account for inflation. The ricently revised (September 2007) factors for projection to the year 2025 suggest that USACE expects costs for dikes, leveres, seawalls, beach repensionent (nourishment), and other costal engineering devices to seavables). The recently revised (September 2007) factors for projection to the year 2025 suggest that USACE expects costs for dikes, leveres, seawalls, beach repensionent (nourishment), and other costal engineering devices to seavables) the project increases in cost of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysts would agree that rate is likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period, suggesting that USACE duplence is consistent with the statement in the draft that costs for these structures, in real dollar terms, may be roughly constant over the next two decades. We added citation listed below to support the assertion it text.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for sexample the cost of reconstruction that reviewed the decades and the cost of reconstruction that the cost of reconstruction that reviewed the cost of reconstruction that reviewed the construction of the cost of reconstruction of the co | 496 | 9   | 13   | 2 & 3    | winy would barrier island hourishment deepen the back bays?  | Inserted reference to Chapter 4, and asked author to ensure that it is appropriately explained there.        |
| 9 14 3 hence than today? Unless you are talking about relative cost, I would assume inflation increases.  Box says all costs are real. We will reiterate that point in the new table 1.  It is a provided to a says and the acquiring the rights to a display the cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for sample the cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for sample the cost of reconstruction for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  1 desagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that the substantiated is and the material with about the unsupported to abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  1 disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitat change and capital risk issues also contribute to abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be of confidence of the projection. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be of confidence on the context of the more generic. Inserted the context of the more generic. Inserted the official particular to the adaptation will need to be of confidence to a project or the project or the sake of habitat has not occurred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the original content or the project or the proj |     |   |      |          | Not sure Lunderstand why Dikes, seawalls, beach nourishment, are unlikely to cost more a few decades               |  |
| both a historical and projected component. The recently revised (September 2007) factors for projection to the year 2025 suggest that USACE expects costs for dikes, levees, seawalls, beach replenishment (nourishment), and other coastal engineering devices to escalate only modestly - in nominal terms, the project increases in cost of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysts would agree that rate is likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of a likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the costs of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysis would agree that rate is likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the project into the specific report by an addition likely to increase | 497 | 9   | 14   | 3        |  | Box says all costs are real. We will reiterate that point in the new table 1.                                |
| both a historical and projected component. The recently revised (September 2007) factors for projection to the year 2025 suggest that USACE expects costs for dikes, levees, seawalls, beach replenishment (nourishment), and other coastal engineering devices to escalate only modestly - in nominal terms, the project increases in cost of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysts would agree that rate is likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of a likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the costs of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysis would agree that rate is likely no more than the projection over that period rate of likely no more than the project into the specific report by an addition likely to increase |     |   |      |          | · · · ·  | to adjust cost actimates for their coastal angineering projects to account for inflation. The index includes |
| to the year 2025 suggest that USACE expects costs for dikes, levees, seawalls, beach replenishment, (nourishment), and other coastal engineering devices to escalate only modestly - in nominal terms, the project increases in cost of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysts would agree that rate is likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period, suggesting that USACE guidance is consistent with the statement in the draft that costs for these structures, in read dollar terms, may be roughly constant over the next two decades. We added citation listed below to support the assertion in text.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, and the cost of infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asadded.  Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  Add: "on whether and when to elevat       |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| Idisagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricuting the hurricuting the hurricuting the hurricuting the hurricuting the future. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?    Value   V   |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period, suggesting that USACE guidance is consistent with the statement in the draft that costs for these structures, in real dollar terms, may be roughly constant over the next two decades. We added citation listed below to support the assertion is text.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also contribute to abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of Engineers, 31 March 2000, EM 1110-2-1304, Civil Works Construction Cost Index System (CWCCIS), tables revised 30 September 2007, available at: http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1304/toc.htm thtp://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1304/toc.htm thtp://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1304/toc.htm the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also contribute to abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  Sol 9 15 10 contribute to abandonment. See, e.g., New Orleans.  Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  Revised tille to be more general.  Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more ge    |     |   |      |          |  | (nourishment), and other coastal engineering devices to escalate only modestly - in nominal terms, they      |
| consistent with the statement in the draft that costs for these structures, in real dollar terms, may be roughly constant over the next two decades. We added citation listed below to support the assertion in text.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the fights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the fights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the fights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the fights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the fights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the unsupported statement that about costs of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  Inserted "(or rebuilding)"  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references as added.  Sol 9 15 10 Add: " on whether and when to elevate."  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of others example the cost of reconstruction of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references as added.  Sol     |     |   |      |          |  | project increases in cost of about 2 percent per year. Most economic analysts would agree that rate is       |
| I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also one of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also one of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too pread and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also occurred i |     |   |      |          |  | likely no more than the projected rate of inflation over that period, suggesting that USACE guidance is      |
| text.  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with 501 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of holding have been increasing. Take for example the cost of season of the future. The cost of magnitude higher than the cost great is form of the same question increase and so far spandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asoded.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also experiences asoded.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, hab    |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also  9 15 10 contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  1 disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The cost of magnitude higher than the form and the cost projection of the same increasing. Take for example the cost of Engineers, 31 March 2000, EM 1110-2-1304, Civil Works Construction Cost Index System (CWCCIS), tables revised 30 September 2007, available at:  1 http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1304/toc.htm  1 http://www.usace.army.mil/pu |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure: What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also solution and think about the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be  Cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of foldings have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the uncertainty in sIr projections. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost of sea principle in the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be increasing. Take for example the cost of foldings have been increasing. Take for example the uncertainty in seriod the uncertainty in sIr projections. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost of projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, Interviewer make are related "(or rebuilding)"  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherw |     |   |      |          |  | text.  |
| cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure: What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also solution and think about the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be  Cost of labor, material, energy and the acquiring the rights to do these things have been increasing. Take for example the cost of foldings have been increasing. Take for example the cost of reconstructing the uncertainty in sIr projections. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost of sea principle in the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be increasing. Take for example the cost of foldings have been increasing. Take for example the uncertainty in seriod the uncertainty in sIr projections. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost of projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, Interviewer make are related "(or rebuilding)"  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherw |     |   |      |          | I disagree with the unsupported statement that the cost of dikes etc are unlikely to increase in the future. The   | ILS Army Corps of Engineers 31 March 2000, EM 1110-2-1304, Civil Works Construction Cost Index               |
| example the cost of reconstructing the hurricane protection for New Orleans. It is orders of magnitude higher than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitat change and capital risk issues also contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asadded.  Revised title to be more general.  Tresultant or rebuilding)"  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonment of the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asadded.  Revised title to be more general.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asadded.  Revised t    |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 498 9 14 2-4 than the cost projected two decades ago.  This is OK for new infrastructure. What about costs of retrofitting older, existing structures now rather than later, say as part of needed repairs?  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  501 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  Revised title to be more general.  Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 499 9 14 7-8 say as part of needed repairs? Inserted "(or rebuilding)"  No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  Sol 9 15 10 contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.  Sol 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate."  Revised title to be more general.  Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  | 498 | 9   | 14   | 2-4      |  | ,  |
| No change made. Within the context of this paragraph, the statement is accurate. The other condition that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  501 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate." Revised title to be more general.  The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.  Revised title to be more general.  Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| that reviewer makes are related to the same question (except for habitat issues and so far, abandonm for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.    501   9   15   20   Add: "on whether and when to elevate." Revised title to be more general.    The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and for the sake of habitat has not occurred in the mid-Atlantic). We are talking about shorefront homes where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.    Revised title to be more general.  | 499 | 9   | 14   | 7-8      | say as part of needed repairs?   |  |
| The statement that abandonment will occur only if the cost of holding back the sea is too great is too broad and unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.    501   9   15   20   Add: "on whether and when to elevate."   Revised title to be more general.   |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| unsubstantiated. Recent experience suggests that insurability, habitiat change and capital risk issues also where the community is otherwise in tact. However we agree that the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.    Second of this contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans.   Second of the statement can be clarified, with references asdded.   Revised title to be more general.  |     |   |      |          | The eleterant that about an article part will assure only if the enert of helding head, the enert is too broad and |  |
| 500 9 15 10 contribute to abandonment. See, e.g. New Orleans. references asdded.  501 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate." Revised title to be more general.  6 and think about the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be 6 Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 501 9 15 20 Add: "on whether and when to elevate." Revised title to be more general.  Revised title to be more general.  Revised title to be more general.  Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  | 500 | 9   | 15   | 10       |  |  |
| and think about the uncertainty in sIr projections. With higher rates of sea level rise, adaptation will need to be Original sentence had referred to a specific report but was edited to be more generic. Inserted the  |     |   |      |          |  |  |
| 502 9 15 18,19 sooner rather than later reference to IPCC report.  |     | ·   |      |          |  |  |
|  | 502 | 9   | 15   | 18,19    | sooner rather than later   | reference to IPCC report.  |

| #          | Chapter  | Page | Line               | Comment   | Response  |
|------------|----------|------|--------------------|---|---|
|            |          |      |                    |   | ·   |
| 503        | 9        | 15   | 7, 8, 9            | In addition to planned abandonment or owners not being able to hold back the sea, what about options which buy-out property in order to accomplish wetland/beach migration? Government could decide that the value of those wetlands to society is great enough to use some methods for acquistion of the lands - rolling easement, buy-out/lease back for a period of time, etc.  Distinction may need to be made between elevating structures to avoid periodic flooding and structures | Reviewer is correct in the analytical sense. We did not change the text here, because it would get us into additional details and a potentially tangential discussion. The concept reviewer mentions is discussed in great detail in the Titus articles on rolling easements. The conclusions were that in today's climate, it is almost impossible to decide to promote an abandonment in a community where owners are willing to pay for their own shore protection-unless that we part of a long-term plan, though government can block particular shore protection approaches such as seawalls. This is a very important issue for coastal zone mangement, but this is not the place for such a discosion. The wetlands section 9.2 is probably a better place for this discussion. So far, the change has not been made because it seems to be at the margin, and we lack research to back up the point aside from the Titus articles. |
| 504        | 9        | 16   | 1-14               | impacted by receding shoreline. Support infrastructure especially septic systems can not be easily replaced without having to install a sewer system. Likewise there are infiltration liabilities in a wastewater system due to future flooding or shoreline shifts.  | Added sentence at the beginning to make it clear we are thinking about flooding. This is a simple case that many people face. If we had more space, we would also address the more complicated case. Other chapters do discuss septic systems and sea level rise.   |
| 505        | 9        | 16   | 3-6                | I would include insurability on this list as well. Elevating may make flood insurance available but limit the availability/affordability of wind, fire and homeowners policies.   | Time and resource constraints did not allow this topic to be fully researched for incoporation into the public review draft.  |
| 506        | 9        | 16   | 18,19              | how are the outcomes to these activities sensitive to sea level rise?   | The asnwer is given in the following paragraphs; this paragraph is a roadmap for what follows. Still, we should add a cross reference here to Chapter 8. We asked the Chapter 8 authors which section to cite, but they indicated that they were re-organizing their chapter and suggested that we revisit this issue when they are finished. All of the premises here logically must be documented in Chapter 8 if possible.  No change made. Reviewer may be correct, but it does matter for the purpose of the point being made  |
| 507        | 9        | 17   | 2                  | depending on the age of the map and the relative sea level rise, one foot of freeboard may only get the structure to the BFE  | here. However, the comment was referred to Chapter 8, which discusses floodplain management in more detail.   |
| 508        | 9        | 17   | 10                 | Requiring flood elevations? Should we drop the word "flood"?  | Typo fixed. Should say "floor".   |
|            |          |      |                    | Many insurance companies no longer sell home insurance in areas considered high risk, especially after severe   | No change made. Discussed this with reviewer, who confirmed that she was thinking about wind  |
| 509        | 9        | 17   | 21                 | hurricanes.  We heard in Lousiana in April '07 at the Envisioning the Future of trhe Gulf Coast Conference, that regardless of  | insurance when she made the comment.  |
| 510        | 9        | 18   | 1                  | what US insurance companies and agencies do, the mostly European re-insurance companies accept increasing risk as certain and so re-insurance options are and will continue to change. This will force changes in US insurance.   | Added "Federal" to subsection heading to make it more clear that this section is entirely devoted to federal flood insurance, where US Government is the re-insurer  No change made. The reviewer is simply stating that she is in favor of flood insurance rates   |
| 511        | 9        | 18   | 2-3                | Although at present, insurance companies don't consider sea level rise, they do react to the aftermath of strong hurricanes or other coastal storms. Therefore, SLR should be factored into the risks associated with coastal storm flooding, which will make these storms more destructive, even in the absence of changes in storm climatology.   | including sea level rise, but does not offer any reasons beyond the reasons already discussed in this section. (We also note that the comment itself contains a nonsequitur: The fact that private insurance companies adjust their rates after a storm does not necessarily imply that flood insurance rates should include sea level rise.)   |
| 512        | 9        | 19   |                    | Section 9.7 findings add: "Using current flood risks as a basis, re-evaluate the additional flood risks due to the assumed SLR scenarios. The risks of SLR shouldn't be evaluated in isolation, but rather as added to those associated with storm-related flooding.  | Dan Hudgens spoke to reviewer (on 1/2). She was speaking generally re: the flood insurance rate finding (located at end of section); her point was the need to stress that the storm-related flooding impacts/risk would be more severe. The last finding indicates the need to set flood insurance rates given the corresponding risk. As a result, the need for further study is already implicitly covered in this finding, since a study would be needed to ensure that the rates are reflective of risk. To address the commenters of that the storm-indiced impacts should be considered, we have revised the last sentence to specifically note "Rising sea level increases the potential disparity between rates and risks of storm-related flooding."  |
| 513        | 9        | 20   | 4-6                | Sentence is very awkard.  | Revised so that structure is completely parallel to the previous sentence.  |
| 514        | 9        | 21   | 4                  | This is not how it works. See 11-1 lines 12-19  | Reviewer made same point in comment 479. No change made here.   |
| 515        | 9        | 21   | 16                 | also consider vegetated buffers that have many environmental benefits and may allow for wetland migration depending on site conditions.   | added vegetative buffer to list   |
| 516        | 9        | 24   | 9                  | The Nordhaus paper has been published in the Journal of Economic Literature.  | Citation and reference in footnote updated.   |
| 517        | 10       | 0    | Overall            | As far as I know this gives a good summary of what, and how little, we are doing.   | No response needed.   |
|            |          |      |                    |   | The prospectus of this report had originally included "What are the specific implications of the types of options considered in this chapter?" Other chapters provide this response.  In addition, Section 10.2 of the report identifies the adapation options being considered at the federal,   |
|            | ,        |      |                    | Chapter adequately answers the first question. It does not describe "adaptation options being considered" or  | state, and local level. As described in this section, these governmentes are just now starting to consider  |
| 518        | 10       | 0    | Overall            | the tougher part, the specific implications of each option.   | adaptation options. As such, a comprehesive list of adaptation options and impacts is not available.  |
| 519        | 10       | 0    | Overall            | No comments.  | No response needed.   |
| 520<br>521 | 10<br>10 | 0    | Overall<br>Overall | Chapter 10 provides a very effective and balanced consideration of the prospectus question.   | No response needed.  No response needed.  |
| 521        | 10       | 0    | Overall            | Data types, sources, and analyses were competently handled in Chapter 10.  The conclusions and recommendations are adequately supported by evidence, analysis, and argument.  | No response needed.   |
| 522        | 10       | J    | Overall            | True considered and recommendations are adequately supported by evidence, analysis, and algument.   | ino response nestatu.   |

| #          | Chapter  | Page | Line    | Comment   | Response  |
|------------|----------|------|---------|---|---|
|            |          |      |         |   | No change made. This chapter must be considered as link between chapters 9 and 11, both of which are fairly extensive. It would be useful for someone to develop a complete compendium of all adaptation options, but it is not necessary for this report and resources are unavailable. Site-specific examples are   |
| 523        | 10       | 0    | Overall | Unfortunately this chapter is rather brief. Suggest recognizing federal, state and local considerations related to the broader topic of "climate change", separately from sea level rise is difficult. Also see comment under "Space for additional comments that do not fit in the other categories".  | policies  |
| 524        | 10       | 0    | Overall | People use adaptation to mean everything from biulding seawalls to buying insurance. The term should be defined in this section. Also, it is interesting that TNC is using the rolling easement program to save important ecosystems. More details on potential land values and easement values would be useful for others to consider this adaptation measure. And, a list of all possible adaptation measures used to date would be useful.   | Clarified text that TNC attempted but did not actually purchase rolling easments. They found that all owners willing to sell a rolling easement were willing to provide a complete conservation easement as well. Otherwise, it is beyond our available time and resources to provide more details on land values and easement values in this chapter, which if focussed on what people are actually doing, rather than on the possible options.  |
|            |          |      |         | The question of adaptation options is answered, concluding that adaptation mechanisms to alleviate impacts of   | No change made. The reviewer is correct that many people would find it useful to have a chapter that discusses all of the activities that have anciliary benefits for addressing sea level rise. Doing so, however, is beyond what this report can do because one would have to consider almost every activitiy in the coast, ask whether it helps address sea level rise, and reject those that do not, to create the list of  |
| 525        | 10       | 0    | Overall | sea-level rise to date are limited; however, more could be said on mechanisms being used but for other reasons. For example BMPs (Best Management Practices) for stormwater management are being instituted. An interagency BMP task force has been initiated in New York City to incorporate BMPs in the design of new capital projects. These measures meant for improved stormwater management may also help adapt to higher sea levels.   | those that do. Instead, chapters 9-11 look at a limited number of issues and consider both existing activities and possible alternatives—so for those areas (e.g. wetland protection and home elevation) we do consider the effect of existing policies as well as alternatives to address sea level rise. This chapter would include an anciliary benefit for an issue addressed in chapters 9-11, but our focus is the conscious response to sea level rise.  |
| 526        | 10       | 0    | Overall | A good education piece. Lays out that while historically very little actual response to sea level rise has taken place, it gives one a sense that many are standing at the threshold of possibly implementing some action. This is encouraging for others to begin thinking about taking action. Follows Chapter 9 effectively.   | Added a clause to first paragraph to emphasize that point.  |
|            | 4.0      |      |         | Chapter 10 does not draw conclusions and does not analyze options being considered. So, no data or statistical  |   |
| 527        | 10       | 0    | Overall | analyses used.  My impression is that many coastal organizations might be considering adaptation options to some extent. A  | No response needed.   |
|            |          |      |         | benefit-cost analysis of these options, and whether they are consistent with the findings and recommendations   | No change made. The reviewer is correct. This report can not provide such a cost/benefit analysis now,  |
| 528        | 10       | 0    | Overall | of the rest of the report would be very interesting.  | without a substantial study. We have forwarded this on to the authors of the research chapter.  |
|            |          |      |         | See separate Knutti paper for additional topics/ideas. [Kevin Knuuti. PLANNING FOR SEA LEVEL RISE: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS POLICY. This paper appears in the ASCE conference proceedings:  |   |
| 529<br>530 | 10<br>10 | 0    | Overall | "Solutions to Coastal Disasters '02" which was edited by Lesley Ewing and Louise Wallendorf.]   | Author obtained paper and read it. A brief mention of the paper was added to page 5 line 11.  |
| 530        | 10       | 2    | 5<br>8  | That preparing for the consequences of rising sea levels is the exception rather than the rule is well said!  "300 m of the shore" should be "1000 ft of the edge of tidal wetlands"  | No response needed.  No Change. See response to same comment in appendix F.   |
|            |          | 3    |         |   | No change made. Reviewer's point seems accurate, but this is a topic sentence for what the paragraph discusses—and paragraph does not go int othat point. We have no additional information for elaborating   |
| 532        | 10       | 3    | 13      | In addition to landholdings eroding or becoming submerged, they may be subject to accelerated migration.  Not a factual statement. State managers, at least in Maryland, have begun to prepare for SLR. Since at least 2000, there has been a number of publications on the subject, Governor's Task Force met and made recommendations; in 2007 a Governor's Executive order established a Climate Change Commission; and considerable funds have been expended through Maryland's Coastal Zone Program have been directed to this topic.  Not the least of which is many hundreds of thousands for LIDAR data. In short a great deal effort and dollars   | On that point.  Added the fellowing: "But at least one state (Manuford) is starting to refine a plan for executation that   |
| 533        | 10       | 4    | 10      | have gone into SLR issues.  | Added the following: "But at least one state (Maryland) is starting to refine a plan for conservation that would consider the impact of rising sea level."  |
| 534        | 10       | 5    | 11      | USACE policy of project benefit analysis lifespan of 25 to 50 years limits our ability to think further. However, it would be appropriate in many cases to do so where the project is actually expected to last longer than benefit analysis period as many/most USACE structures do. I am not aware of what requirements we have to deal with projects beyond their economic life. The local sponsor is presumably responsible to take them down/dismantle them. Projects that we maintain (such as Corps' reservoirs) would presumably be USACE responsibility in perpetuity, regardless of benefit analysis period.  | Added mention to the Knuti paper here. We are discussing what people are actually doing, not the institutional barriers or limitations. We also considered how this point mighjt fit into the chapter 11 We also Spoke with Edmund O'Leary, Senior Regional Economist, Evaluation Branch, Corps of Engineers New England District on 1/15/08 who said that never in his 25 years at the Corps has any cost-benefit analysis gone beyond the lifetime of the project (i.e., he has never requested nor heard of instances were the Army Corps has considered economic impacts of a project beyond its lifetime). |
| 535        | 10       | 5    | 3 to 11 | More analysis would be welcome on why the Coastal Zone Management Act has not been more effective in limiting development in the most vulnerable low-lying areasvulnerable already today, and more so in the future. Areas along the New Jersey side of the lower Hudson River have only more recently seen high rise residential development (e.g. Edgewater, NJ). In Queens, NY, the new waterfront community of Arverne-by-the-Sea is being built in stagesin partnership with the City's Department of Housing Preservation and Development. The CZMA encourages States to minimize flood and erosion hazards, yet it appears that development is not discouraged. Is it a matter of competing policies? The New York State Department of State Coastal Management Program issued 44 policies and provided for local Waterfront Revitalization Programs. New York City adopted its own City Waterfront Revitalization Program that more recently was revised from more than 50 policies to ten policies in all. | No change made. Chapter 10 references actions currently underway to address sea level rise. As such, a discussion of any difficulties in using the CZMA to address sea level rise issues is not applicable in this chapter. As the reviewer suggests, the state coastal management plans developed persuant to the CZMA are one of many state-level regulations affecting the use and development of the coastal area. Other state policies may promote development of important ecological areas; however, identification of such barriers to adapation are discussed in Section 11.3.2.                       |
| 536        | 10       | 5    | 3 to 11 | Adaptation to sea level rise is not being implemented when CZM consists of promoting heavier usage of the waterfront (even while also promoting less environmental degradation). A discussion of adaptation mechanisms may be enriched by considering the lack of effectiveness of the CZMA.  | No change made. Like the previous comment, this comment would be more appropriately addressed in chapter 11, which does include a brief albeit more neutral discussion of sea level rise and CZMA.  |

| #          | Chapter  | Page | Line               | Comment   | Response  |
|------------|----------|------|--------------------|---|---|
|            |          |      |                    |   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | May also consider referencing local governments in California addressing Climate change and sea level rise in   | The form of this shortes is said Atlantic and one short have some fire and one of OA MA will are also           |
|            |          |      |                    | their environmental review processes. See Results of Survey of County and City Planning ActivitesCalifornia the Golden State your jurisdiction require a CEQA analysis of the impacts of global warming on a proposed | do more research to learn more and if the activities are unusually relevant, we will attempt to include         |
| 537        | 10       | 6    | 8                  | project (e.g., sea level rise)? www.calpin.ca.gov/information/ccl_question_results.asp  | them.   |
| 331        | 10       |      |                    | FYI - NY City together with the State University of New York at Stony Brook has been investigating the use of   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | tidal flood gates at the Verizano Narrows and other points as a method for protecting infrastructure from storm   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | surge (similar to London). The studies have been ongoing for over a year, but much more work needs to be  | Added sentence. The only readily available reference is a newspaper storybut several officials have             |
| 538        | 10       | 6    | 12                 | done.   | conformed the reviewer's point. We are attempting to get a better citation, such as the SeaGrant report.        |
|            |          |      |                    | Add that New York City's PlaNYC 2030 plan includes an examination of adaptation options. See:   |   |
| 539        | 10       | 6    | 14                 | http://www.nyc.gov/html/planyc2030/html/plan/climate.shtml  | added sentence and citation   |
|            |          |      |                    | FYI - in NY a Sea Level Rise task force composed of state agencies and others has recently been created by  |   |
|            |          | _    |                    | the legislature and approved by the governor. It's charge is to recommend to the legislature and governor how   |   |
| 540        | 10       | 6    | 1, 2, 3            | the state should address SLR. The task force has not met yet, pending funding.  | Added reference to pending bill. Could not find reference that the bill has been passed and signed.             |
| 541<br>542 | 10<br>11 | 10   | 10<br>Overall      | Publication title is provided twice in the reference.   | Fixed   |
| 542        | 11       | 0    | Overali            | The chapter does an excellent job of answering the question.  | No response needed.   |
|            |          |      |                    | This chapter seems to view the prime institutional barriers as being governmental. That is fine as far as it goes   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | but ignores other institutions and the barriers the erect. For example, the fact that corporations have a   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | corporate purpose and a duty to maximize shareholder value is major barrier to certain actions as well as being   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | a source of bias. The notion that such an entity can acquiece to shoreline retreat is to ignore its duties and  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | objectives. Similar statements could be made for various conservation land owners, one that has undertaken to   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | manage lands, say for rookery purposes, may not be legally nimble enough to agree to certain managment  | Added paragraph making the point briefly, but more to explain why we do not address the private                 |
|            |          |      |                    | options. I think this section should be expanded to consider this class of institutal barriers. I also think that the   | institutions. The author had insufficient time to expand the chapter as the reviewer suggests, though           |
| 543        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | governmental institutional barrier discussion should be refined to discuss the nature of some of the barriers.  | doing so would certainly provide important information.   |
|            |          |      |                    | Specifically I would suggest these include the narrow mission of agencies, the limits on their authorized   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | activities (this may speak more to what programs and projects Congress is willing to authorize), funding (this  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | would include executive branch budgets and Congressional appropriations matters, and finally agency cultures-   | -   |
|            |          |      |                    | which are at the heart of the bias issue. I feel this is necessary because it is too simplistic to say the Corps of   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | Engineers favors structures that protect high value property over retreat. That is true but it doesn't get at the   | Added 2 setences to make this point in the section on the Corps civil works. We would have liked to have        |
|            |          |      |                    | why question. They do that be cause that is what they are set up to do. Their mission (often a function of  | done more with these comments These appear to be good ideas, but in the limited time we had to                  |
|            |          |      |                    | legally prescribed jurisdiction) married with their planning guidance, the project authorization and funding  | address each comment, we were unable to obtain documentation or fully think about the ramifications of          |
|            |          |      |                    | processs and finally their traditional areas of expertise are the building blocks of governmental institutional   | what the reviewer is suggesting. Still, if we had time to investigate the ideas that lie behind this            |
| 544<br>545 | 11<br>11 | 0    | Overall<br>Overall | barriers.  Good identification of programs that could change policy   | critique, we would incorporate it more generally.  No response needed.  |
| 546        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | Chapter 11 provides a thorough examination of institutional barriers to preparation for sea level rise.   | No response needed.   |
| 547        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | The Chapter reflects a skillful handling of data types, sources, and analyses.  | No response needed.   |
|            |          |      |                    | yes, see a see  |   |
| 548        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | The conclusions and recommendations in this Chapter are adequately supported by analysis and argument.  | No response needed.   |
|            |          |      |                    |   | We qualified as suggested in responde to Davis comment 543. Also briefly researched insurance issue             |
|            |          |      |                    | From the discussion it should be qulified that the institutional barriers and biases discussion were governmental.  | to determine whether a discussion of private insurance barriers would fit, but concluded that it probably       |
| 549        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | There is an absence of coverage of financial and insurance institutions other than FEMA.  | would not because there is little known about private flood insurance.  |
|            |          |      |                    | One of the key issues for may wetlands is that governments and NGOs are making very large investments in  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | current wetland systems. Mitigation and restoration uses the current sea level conditions and in many cases,  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | the rarely have additional funds to consider needing to augment space or provide material for vertical accretion.   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | The concern about a rising sea level can make such projects increasingly frustrating or divert needed funds   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | from restoration with the expectation that it is throwing money away (similar to the arguement against beach  | This comment mostly supports our chapter 9 analysis of the issue, as opposed to identifying a barrier. To       |
| 550        | 44       |      | 0                  | nourishment.) The barrier for these projects is possible the need for information on how to keep a restored   | the extent that it identifies a barrier, it is lack of information, rather than the institutions. This should s |
| 550        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | wetland viable in the face of rising sea level.  Appreciate that Chapter 11 outlines the institutional barriers to shoreline retreat. Appreciate paragraph on   | being forwarded to the authors of the research chapter.   |
|            |          |      |                    | agencies enlisted in shoreline coordination, development and environmental protection (page 11-9, lines 13 to   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | 16). Chapter 11 succeeds in noting the conflicts in federal programs that result in predominantly shore   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | protection rather than shore retreat. The chapter also succeeds in giving a few examples of how different   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | communities are already selecting long-term approaches e.g. Ocean City, MD (page 11-12) and where, how,   |   |
|            |          |      |                    | and how not these choices make sense. The chapter responds to the prospectus question and clearly lays out  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | issues and conflicts facing communities in light of the time it takes for coastal institutions to respond to sea level  |   |
| 551        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | rise.   | No response needed.   |
|            |          | -    |                    | The organizational headings are not always logical. Section 11. 3 on coastal development has a subsection on  | i i   |
| 551b       |          |      |                    | armoring v living shorelines, and a section on coastal development  | Reviewer was correct; headings garbled in editing. Corrected now.   |
|            |          |      |                    |   |   |
| ] ]        |          |      |                    | Very thoughtful Chapter and educational for those who are not familiar with the programs described and their  |   |
|            |          |      |                    | interplay in promoting and/or discouraging development and priorities in responding to shoreline issues,  |   |
| 552        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | particularly development related issues. Gives coastal managers thoughtful alternatives to consider.  | No response needed.   |
| 553        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | NA. The appropriate approach to answering this question is qualitative, not quantitative.   | No response needed.   |
| 554        | 11       | 0    | Overall            | The conclusions are appropriately supported by evidence and argument.   | No response needed.   |

| #     | Chapter | Page     | Line       | Comment  | Response  |
|-------|---------|----------|------------|--|---|
| -     |         |          |            |  | Conversation with reviewer suggested that he was actually thinking about the federal cost share for               |
|       |         |          | İ          | " a federal preference for hard structures may prevent state officials from encouraging soft structures", or   | protection tending to thwart the state policy promoting retreat. That idea is actually discussed a page           |
| 555   | 11      | 2        | 9          | encourage locals to ask for hard structures despite state & local government opposition  | later in the protection v retreat section. Therefore, no change made.   |
| 555   |         | _        | Ť          | 2.155.2.2.2.155.2.16 doi:10.11.11.11.155.2 |   |
|       |         |          | ĺ          |  | No change made. This was a setup paragraph for what we discuss belowbut the literature gives us no                |
|       |         |          |            |  | basis for a precise hard line that would apply in all circumstances. The higher the cost, the higher the          |
| 556   | 11      | 3        | 3          | How developed? High population, urban areas, yes. A barrier shoreline with 10 houses?  | benefits would have to be to justify protectionbenefits usually correlate with level of development.              |
| 000   |         |          | Ŭ          | This section, titled State shore protection, appears to be all about beach nourishment. There is no discussion   | Solicina House that to 20 to judaily protection. Solicina dodaily contents that 10 to 5 do to judaily protection. |
| 557   | 11      | 3        | 12         | on amoring, soft shores, etc.  | Added sentences on MD's program for private shore protection.   |
| 00.   |         |          | ·          | on anomy, our choice, our  | Adda contained on the oping and for production  |
|       |         |          |            | I believe that in some shore protection projects, the COE can implement a "locally preferred plan" so long as the  | This comment along with 555 led us to recast this paragraph away from a pure higs for protection and              |
| 558   | 11      | 3        | 7, 8       | plan has an excess of benefits over costs, even if that plan is more costly than the shore structures plan.  | toward a more nuanced combination of preferences.   |
|       |         |          | ., -       | for this and other reasons, NY has said that the nationwide permits for bulkheads and erosion structures are not   | Inserted comment nearly verbatim. Substantiating reviewer suggestion requires an explanation that puts            |
|       |         |          |            | valid in special management areas in New York without our consistency review of the individual projects. The   | together several different publisend sources, which would be too complicted for this chapter. Instead, this       |
| 559   | 11      | 5        | 19, 1, 2   | special management areas cover a large percent of the coast line.  | comment was referred to App A and the text insertion cites Appendiix A.   |
|       |         |          | , ., _     |  |   |
|       |         |          |            |  | Reviewer's intuition that this does not quite fit here was correct. The comment does, however, fit                |
|       |         |          |            |  | alongisde the comment 557. That is, the comment relates to the discussion of retreat v. protection. We            |
|       |         |          |            |  | have added text to support the reviewer's point, and referred the reader to Appendix F for additional             |
|       |         |          |            |  | details. The reviewer indicates that that he has personally witnessed agencies take the approach cited            |
|       |         |          |            | Not sure this fits here, but paradoxically in Maryland some in Bay Program are approaching shoreline erosion   | herebut does not have the written documentation that such approach ahs been taken. That particular                |
|       |         |          |            | topic from perspective that shorelines "need" living shoreline projects to prevent introduction of additional  | argument has been made before, and there is documentation of it being made in the past, albeit not                |
| 560   | 11      | 6        | 6          | sediments into Bay water column that would reduce water clarity to the detriment of SAV.   | recently. That is a level of detail better explained in Appendix F.   |
| 000   |         |          | Ů          | State and local can have a very strong impact, especially with zoning and other regulations, determine public  | receiving. That is a level of detail sector explained in reportant.   |
| 561   | 11      | 7        | 4          | benefits and weigh against property tax loses.   | No Change. Reviewer appears to be agreeing with the overall thesis of this paragraph.                             |
| - 001 |         | •        | · ·        | The relationship between densities and federal funding for shore protection has been noted in NY.  | The original reviews appears to be agreeming that the eventual arcord or time paragraphs                          |
|       |         |          |            | Communities that try to minimize density along the shore as a way of controlling risk, are penalized when it   |   |
|       |         |          |            | comes to securing federal shore protection projects because the benefits don't add up. Conversely,   |   |
|       |         |          |            | communities that ignore appropriate land use measures to control development and risk at the shoreline are   | Added sentence making the point, citing Appendix A. Referred this comment to Appendix A to explain                |
| 562   | 11      | 7        | 14, 15, 16 | rewarded by high benefits in Corps projects.   | this observation in more detail.  |
| 563   | 11      | 8        | 10         | Not only uninsurable, prohibited.  | Made the change.  |
| 000   |         |          |            | I thought that the flood insurance program has had to draw from general funds to cover it's liability? If that's the   | Added a sentence to that effect, but three paragraphs above line on which reviewer commented, where               |
| 564   | 11      | 9        | 3          | case can we conclude that rates seem to reflect the risk?  | the text discussed the subsidy question.  |
| 565   | IV      | 0        | Overall    | No comments.   | No action necessary.  |
|       |         | <u> </u> | 0.10.0     | The brief examples of potential local scale affects in this section should spark the reader towards reading more   |   |
|       |         |          |            | detail about areas of interest in the Appendices. This section and Appendices will 'more then likely' gain the   |   |
|       |         |          |            | attention of local officials and possibly get them critically thinking about the future effects of 'relative' sea level  |   |
| 566   | IV      | 0        | Overall    | rise.  | No action necessary.  |
|       |         |          |            |  |   |
| 567   | IV      | 1        | 20         | Is there a reason for not including Appendices G & H? Note NC is discussed on page IV-16.  | Revised to include G. Did not include F because it is a modeling study, not a local scale discussion.             |
|       |         |          |            | Along the mainland shoreline on the Atlantic shore (south shore) the Town of East Hampton recently adopted   | <u> </u>  |
|       |         |          |            | an overlay district which prohibits shore protection structures in many areas of the Town's coast. Shoreline   |   |
|       |         |          |            | armoring is allowing in certain areas, but much they are prohibited along much of the open Atlantic within the   | Revised to only discuss existing shore protection. There is no discussion here of future shore protection,        |
| 568   | IV      | 3        | 22, 23     | Town.  | so did not incorporate this comment.  |
|       |         |          |            | Last sentence in the figure caption; the department of state does not have a local planning department, and the  |   |
| 569   | IV      | 6        | Fig. 2     | department of state did not have a role in producing this map.   | Figure no longer appears in Part IV, consistent with changes to Appendices.                                       |
| 570   | IV      | 17       | 2          | edit:relocate the coastal highway NC 12 and the Cape Hatteras  | change implemented  |
|       |         |          |            | Part V is redundant in terms of the information regarding the mid-Atlantic region. However, this is to be  |   |
| 571   | V       | 0        | Overall    | expected if the region is to be put in perspective of potential changes along other coasts.  | Agree. Editing has reduced the redundancy and shorted PartV.  |
| 572   | V       | 0        | Overall    | Important to include. Sea level rise has national implications.  | ok  |
|       |         |          |            |  |   |
|       |         |          | İ          | In general, this chapter could be improved by including the most recent results of impact studies in different   | The scope of this report precludes including all recent results from other regions of the US. We provide          |
| 573   | V       | 0        | Overall    | parts of the U.S. and provide more documentation for statements like "more likely," "very likely" etc.   | documentation for use of "likely" terms in earlier chapters.  |
|       |         |          |            | Sections V.2 and V.3 are somewhat repetitive with info in Chapter 2, but expands on that text to cover other   |   |
|       |         |          | ĺ          | coasts/settings. This text isn't lengthy, but it's worth a second look to ensure that the discussion is limited to   |   |
| 574   | V       | 0        | Overall    | what's needed to make subsequent points in the remainder of the chapter.   | Agree. The text has been edited to reduce redundancy and length.  |
|       |         |          |            | While interesting, this Chapter should be limited to a grand summary and 'highlighting' of the entire report. Much   |   |
|       |         |          | 1          | of the beginning part is repetitive. Repetition should be eliminated or the reader - like me - will have a tendency  |   |
|       |         |          | İ          | to 'skim' this chapter. Summarizing and 'highlighting' the important findings of this SAP - in slightly more detail  |   |
|       |         |          | ĺ          | than the Executive Summary & Key Findings - should be the sole goal of this Chapter. This does occur further   |   |
| 575   | V       | 0        | Overall    | into the chapter.  | Agree. The text has been edited to reduce redundancy and length.  |
|       |         |          |            | In that way, if a potential reader of this SAP is not sure whether to read the entire report, they could begin with  |   |
|       |         |          | 1          | this Chapter and be lead to specific chapters of interest to them (e.g. eliminate Sections V.2 & V.3 as - for the  |   |
| 576   | V       | 0        | Overall    | most part – repetitive.  | Agree, links to specific chapters have been added to guide the reader to detailed discussions.                    |
|       |         |          |            |  |   |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line      | Comment  | Response   |
|-----|---------|------|-----------|--|--|
|     |         |      |           | If the Chapter is shortened to provide a summary and highlighting of the SAP, perhaps put in parentheses the               |  |
|     |         |      |           | section where a detailed description of the summary can be found in the SAP - this occurs only in the second               |  |
|     | 1       |      |           | half of the chapter. This Part, particularly Section V.6 - V.7, could be titled, 'comparisons with previous                |  |
| 577 | V       | 0    | Overall   | assessment predictions'.   | Agree, links to specific chapters have been added to guide the reader to detailed discussions.   |
|     |         |      |           | Combine and condense sections V.2 and V.3. Indicate the % of U.S. shoreline in each of these categories, or                | Test has been combined. Generating new maps is beyond the scope of this study as it relies on existing   |
| 578 | V       | 0    | Overall   | show as maps.  | materials.   |
| 579 | V       | 1    | 10        | have increased dramatically  | done   |
| 580 | V       | 1    | 10        | Change "have increase dramatically" to: increased  | done   |
|     |         |      |           |  | Agree, sand sources and sinks are "factors" that act in concert with the processes. The text has been  |
| 581 | V       | 1    | 17        | sand sources and sinks are not a physical process. They grow or decline as a result of physical processes                  | modified to clarify.   |
| 582 | V       | 1    | 22        | change "rates higher that those" to: than those.   | Agree. Fixed.  |
| 583 | V       | 2    | 2         | Sentence refers to the three factors, but I can't find what those are.   | Fixed  |
|     |         |      |           |  |  |
|     | 1       |      |           | The title refers to cliff and bluff shorelines, but depending on how you define bluff, the paragraph only discusses        |  |
| 584 | V       | 2    | 9         | cliffs (hard rock shorelines). In NY our bluffs are composed of glacial till and are not composed of hard rock.            | Agree. Text has been changed.  |
|     |         |      |           | It is interesting to note that the Great Lakes are showing moderate to severe erosion problems even though                 | Great Lakes are not a part of this report, but erosion there is due to wave and wind action and changing   |
| 585 | V       | 2    | Fig. V-1  | they are not affected by rising sea level. How is this explained?  | lake levels.   |
| 586 | V       | 3    | 9         | Coastal bluffs should be included. They provide the sediment source for beaches and barriers.                              | Text detail has been added.  |
|     |         |      |           | Coastal wetlands section should be expanded as emphasis now is only on five states (see comment(s) below                   |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | on page V-4). Coastal wetlands can play a crucial role as an alternative to hardened shorelines if allowed to be           |  |
| 587 | V       | 4    | 7         | maintained and/or restored.  | Wetlands text has been added to and edited.  |
|     |         |      |           | Insert Mangrove swamps as a type of Coastal wetland (other types can be listed as well) or add Mangrove                    |  |
|     | 1       |      |           | Swamps as its own subsection. Mangroves are of special importance in the report as they act as buffers during              |  |
| 588 | V       | 4    | 8         | storms, slowing wave action inland and reducing likelihood of marsh drowning.  | Agree. Text has been added.  |
|     |         |      |           |  | Agree, but that amount of rise was likely greater than the scenariors used in this report. Storms and  |
| 589 | V       | 4    | 16        | Projection - which is?   | turbulence are also likey to threaten reefs.   |
|     |         |      |           | Past sea level rise events did kill coral reefs. Sea level rise is likely to affect light levels that reach the reefs, and | Agree that very rapid rise in sea level can cause die off in coral if coral growth can not keep pace with the  |
| 590 | V       | 4    | 23        | impact those species that need higher light levels.  | rise or if other factors such as water temperature or increased turbidity increase greatly.  |
|     |         |      |           | Sentence indicating that "Most coastal wetlands of the US are in Louisiana, the Carolinas, Florida, and Alaska"            |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | should perhaps be broadened to encompass idea that while there is a major concentration of coastal marshes                 |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | in these states, all other eastern seaboard states have coastal marshes as well. At a minimum there can be a               |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | slight change in wording and an added clause: While the greatest expanses of coastal wetlands of the U.S are               |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | inand Alaska; a string of coastal marshes are found along the eastern seaboard from [the southern tip of]                  |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | Maine to Florida. If appropriate, another approach can be used. Currently paragraph on Coastal wetlands                    |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | begins with definition and geographical position in the landscape. Next describes the dominant locations and               |  |
| 591 | V       | 4    | 10. 11    | limits their mention to five states.   | Agree. Text has been edited to expand the wetlands discussion.   |
| 001 |         | 7    | 10, 11    | Instead the emphasis should be on how ubiquitous they are from Canada to Louisiana plus Alaska; that they                  | Agree. Fext had been cared to expand the westerned decaded.  |
|     | ,       |      |           | formed in the glaciated Northeast in the last approximately 5000 years as sea level slowly rose in quiet                   |  |
|     | 1       |      |           | protected embayments and behind barrier beaches, and they formed in the unglaciated region from New Jersey                 |  |
|     | 1       |      |           | south on the eroded sediments of estuaries (Chesapeake and Delaware) or in the deltaic formations                          | Due to limited space, we can not go into great detail about the origins and history of wetlands throughout   |
| 592 | V       | 4    | 10, 11    | (Mississippi)(Add references such as Redfield , Teal and Teal, 1969).  | the US. Some of this is included in chapter 3.   |
| 002 |         | ·    | .0,       | Map shows tide gauge data for stations with at least 50 years of data. In perusing COOPS/NOAA website,                     | Wild Col. Col. Wile of Wild Col. Wile Col. Wil |
|     | 1       |      |           | opportunity for reinstating stations that were discontinued. This would increase coverage and may be worth                 |  |
| 593 | V       | 7    | Fig. V.2  | mentioning.  | Agree. Expanded gauge coverage is a recommendation in Part VI.   |
| 594 | V       | 7    | 1 ig. v.z | Fig. V.2 Differentiate the colors more clearly.  | ok   |
| 007 |         |      |           | The Academic Press book on sea level rise by Bruce Douglas and colleagues has more updated information                     |  |
|     | , ,     |      |           | and is better than that produced by Emery and Aubrey (1991). In fact, major errors have been found in that                 |  |
| 595 | V       | 8    | 12        | 1991 publication.  | Agree.   |
| 596 | V       | 8    | 19        | databases  | ok   |
| 597 | V       | 8    | 26        | Period needed at end of sentence.  | ok   |
| 551 | -       |      |           | Add as shown in sectionFig there is a paucity of available data on topographic contours beyond that                        | <del></del>  |
|     |         |      |           | given in the USGS topo sheets in shoreline areas where there are high density populations, e.g. NYC and                    | Comment does not fit into this paragraph, which is addressing USGS shoreline data. It is addressed in  |
| 598 | V       | 9    | 920       | Nassau County.   | research chapter.  |
| 530 | v       | 3    | 320       | How is the Coastal Vulnerability Index (CVI) useful? I don't see how it really relates to this report. In fact, some       |  |
|     | ,       |      |           | of the factors used in this CVI have the wrong signs. For instance, low tide areas are more vulnerable to                  |  |
|     |         |      |           | hurricanes than high tide areas, which is opposite of what is presented by Gornitz et al (1989) and used in the            |  |
| 599 | V       | 10   | 17        | development of the CVI.  | CVI is germane to this report and widely used as a planning tool by te NPS as well as in Canada.   |
| 600 | V       | 10   | 20        | "resulting from" instead of "due to"   | ok   |
| 000 | v       | 10   | 20        | Gornitz et al. 1989 and Gornitz et al. 1989, 1990 and 1994 cited on page V-10 but they are missing from the                | UN .   |
|     | , ,     |      |           | reference section that follows the chapterSee page V-26. Viven Gornitz can be reached at                                   |  |
| 601 | V       | 10   | 17 10     |  | OK   |
| 100 | v       | 10   | 17, 18    | vgomitz@giss.nasa.gov.   |  |
| 600 | V       | 10   | 40        | Which wetlands can sustain themselves by keeping pace with rising sea level? This is the important information             |  |
| 602 | •       | 13   | 18        | that we need to know.  | Wetlands response to SLR is discussed in Chapter 3.  |
| 603 | V       | 13   | 22, 23    | In addition to erosion, storms can also result in deposition on barrier island shores (overwash, breaches).                | agree.   |
| 604 | V       | 13   | 1         | Provide basis for bolded statements "more likely," "very likely," etc.   | done   |

| #    | Chapter      | Page | Line    | Comment   | Response   |
|------|--------------|------|---------|---|--|
|      |              |      |         | This statement is not based on science and is not factual. This indicates that there is a fundamental                   |  |
|      |              |      |         | misunderstanding of coastal processes and geomorphology and that this report must be totally redone!                    |  |
|      |              |      |         | No data have been presented whatsoever in this report that indicates that the Outer Banks of North Carolina             |  |
|      |              |      |         | barriers are in danger of collapse and disintegration—this has been the assertions and speculations made                | The potential for collapse of the NC barriers is reported and discussed in Riggs' and Culver's papers.   |
| 605  | V            | 14   | 8       | (without data) by Stanley Riggs of East Carolina University.  | More discussion is in the Context and chapter 2.   |
|      |              |      |         | This report does not reflect the present knowledge and understanding of coastal geomorphology. There are                |  |
|      |              |      |         | many key papers that are not even cited in this report, much less discussed in a scientific manner. No wonder it        | If reviewer is aware of key refs other than his own that could inform this report, we would welcome  |
| 606  | V            | 14   | 25      | is implied that there has been no scientific progress made in the past 25 years.  | receiving them.  |
| 607  | V            | 15   | 2       | Add: "new data for the mid-Atlantic region."  | done   |
|      |              |      |         | It is stated that sea level rise impacts are sensitive to the rate of rise. This may be true for coastal wetlands,      |  |
|      |              |      |         | albeit the case has not been made herein. Certainly the case has not been made or even broached regarding               | There is considerable literature about wetlands and barrier islands being sensitive to SLR. Much is  |
| 608  | V            | 15   | 4       | barrier coasts.   | summarized and cited in the report.  |
|      |              |      |         | Perhaps I missed it, but where in this report is it clearly shown that the area of dry land vulnerable to a 1 m rise    |  |
|      |              |      |         | in sea level rise is 2x vulnerable to a 50 cm rise, rather than 1.5 times as previously estimated. This is very         |  |
| 609  | V            | 15   | 11      | important—there should be a box that lays out this case scientifically.   | This is a finding from Chapter 1.  |
| 610  | V            | 15   | 13      | "resulting from" instead of "due to"  | ok   |
|      |              |      |         | Where are the data that back up the assertion that sand required to maintain a stable beach increases more              | Revised text to reflect that the new finding that shoreline retreat may increase nonlinearly with sea level  |
| 611a | V            | 15   | 21      | than proportionately with the rate of sea level rise?   | rise may logically lead to a nonlinear increase in need for shore protection and replenishment.  |
|      |              |      |         | How is the U.S. mid-Atlantic coast different from the rest of the U.S. East barrier coast? There are a lot of           | Context is that findings for mid-Atlantic may have implications for the rest of the nation, but nationwide   |
| 611b | V            | 15   | 21      | bold statements made here, but I see little or no substantiation.   | assessment has not been conducted yet.   |
|      |              |      |         | Chapter IV: Conspicuously does not mention non-tidal wetlands. (Albemarle/Currituck and Pamlico Sounds                  | ,  |
| 612  | V            | 15   |         | area  | Comment appears to be directed to Chapter 4, not Part IV.  |
| 613  | V            | 16   | 2       | Add: "be protected at correspondingly greater expense."   | Text no longer appears in this section.  |
| 010  | •            | 10   |         | 7 ddbc protested at correspondingly greater expense.  | Changed text to say that smaller number by Weggel et al. only considered existing development  |
|      |              |      |         |   | consideration of recent and future development would likely increase estimates of total cost of shore  |
| 614  | V            | 18   | 15      | Explain the huge difference from line 14.   | protection   |
| 017  | •            | 10   | 10      | I question the assumption that the cost of providing more protection to more areas of the coast is linear. That         | protocolor   |
| 615  | V            | 18   | 19-22   | does not square with my experience. I would at least want to see that assumption explained.                             | Section no longer makes this assumption.   |
| 616  | V            | 18   | 21-22   | Explain.  | Section no longer makes this assumption.   |
| 010  | V            | 10   | 21-22   | Not sure exactly what "living shoreline" refers to, but I was surprized to see that it is more expensive than a         | detail no longer makes this assumption.  |
| 617  | V            | 19   | 17, 18  | bulkhead?   | Statement no longer appears in this section.   |
| 618  | V            | 20   | 2       | Probably not gradual. AS easy to get supplies run out the costs will increase rapidly.                                  | Statement no longer appears in this section.   |
| 0.0  | •            | 20   |         | It would be good to show the wetlands that are not able to keep pace with the current rate of sea level rise and        | Citation in the longer appears in this section.  |
| 619  | V            | 22   | 6       | state the reasons for this situation. This is important information.  | Discussion no longer appears here (see Chapter 3 for more on this topic).  |
| 013  | V            | 22   |         | It all comes down to a data problem when trying to determine the impact of sea level rise on wetlands and other         | Discussion no longer appears here (see Onapter 5 for more on this topic).  |
|      |              |      |         | low-lying shores in a sheltered wave environment. Only high quality data should be used in such an analysis,            |  |
|      |              |      |         | rather than relying upon data with such a huge range in vertical accuracy (15 cm to 6 meters) to come up with           |  |
| 620  | V            | 23   | 13      | maps and tabular data.  | Text no longer appears in this section (see Chapter 1 for more on this topic).   |
| 020  | ·            |      |         | Overview on National Implications did not explain adequately what is covered elsewhere in the report on paucity         | Tok no longer appears in the security too chapter 1 to more on the topic).   |
|      |              |      |         | of data on topographic contour maps regarding shoreline elevations. USGS maps offer only the 10 ft contour              | Fully agree on the need for better high resolution elevation data and the problems of "over interpreting"  |
|      |              |      |         | lines and is the best that is available for some areas, and the most accurate, LIDAR technology, is available           | the current coarse data to make predictions of future impacts of sea level rise. This issue is discussed in  |
| 621  | V            | 24   | 7, 8    | only on a very limited basis.   | the Context, chapter 1 and Parts V and VI.   |
| 622  | V            | 26   | 19      | Minor editorial comment: Citation should be M.G. Honeycutt, not M.R.  | done   |
| UZZ  | •            | 20   | 10      | Parts V and VI are effective at putting the report findings and recommendations into perspective. In particular,        | acric  |
| 623  | V & VI       | 0    | Overall | Part V is an excellent summary of the most critical issues and decisions to be made.                                    | done   |
| 020  | v ~ v1       | ,    | Overall | I find Parts V and VI excellent, well-written sections of the report. I certainly think that the discussions in Parts V |  |
| 624  | V & VI       | 0    | Overall | and VI provide essential perspective for the report.  | Noted.   |
| 625  | V & VI       | 0    | Overall | I found Parts V and VI helpful in putting the report in perspective.  | Noted.   |
| 020  | v ~ v1       | ,    | Overall | The recommendations for future effort are heavily weighted towards the physical and biological science. Little          | 1000   |
| 626  | VI           | 0    | Overall | attention is paid to the social science monitoring and research needs.  | Added a new bulleted item and accompanying text describing social science research needs.  |
| 520  | *1           | ,    | Overall | Fine as far as it goes but this is more strategy for doing more science than for integrating into decision making. I    | A seed a seem admitted from and accompanying text describing social science research needs.  |
|      |              |      |         | would urge more fully developing this to include a discussion of how the institutional barrier issues might be          |  |
| 627  | VI           | 0    | Overall | addressed or accomodated by this strategy   | Added a new bulleted item and accompanying text describing social science research needs.  |
| JE1  | v I          | J    | Overall | Good strategy recommendations. If sea level rise rates accelerate there may be less time to plan and implement          | Added a new balleted item and accompanying text describing social science research needs.  |
|      |              |      |         | responses. The recommendations for baseline data, monitoring, observation systems, will allow for identification        |  |
| 628  | VI           | 0    | Overall | of and hopefully adaptation to ecosystem and other coastal changes.   | Noted.   |
| 020  | v I          | J    | Overall | or and hoperany adaptation to ecosystem and other codstal changes.  | notou.   |
|      |              |      |         | Of the 12 primary recomendations, 10 advocate additional studies of a scientific nature. The other two address          |  |
|      |              |      |         |   |  |
|      |              |      |         | more social or applied aspects, but based on the decriptions, they seem relatively generic (especially compared         |  |
|      |              |      |         | to the specificity of the science studies) and could be seen as less actionable for decision makers. Are there no       |  |
|      |              |      |         | needs for better understanding the social science or behavioral aspects of sea-level rise (i.e., societal               |  |
|      |              |      |         | consequences and/or adaptation options that can overcome current impediments)? Perhaps this type of                     |  |
| 000  | \ <i>(</i> ' |      |         | recommendation goes beyond the intent of the SAP. However, if I am a decision maker looking for steps I can             | Add a second district the second seco |
| 629  | VI           | 0    | Overall | take in response to sea-level rise, the funding additional scientific research seems to be the main thing to do.        | Added a new bulleted item and accompanying text describing social science research needs.  |

| #   | Chapter | Page     | Line    | Comment   | Response   |
|-----|---------|----------|---------|---|--|
|     |         |          |         |   |  |
|     |         |          |         | This is an excellent compendium, along with the addition of proposed new initiatives to understand, predict and   |  |
| 000 | VI      | 0        | Overall | act on issues related to the effects of not only relative sea level rise, but living along the shores of the US. It is an excellent compendium for research funding agencies to help prioritize funding areas.                | Natad  |
| 630 | VI      | U        | Overall | However, I suggest that the authors of this SAP prioritize the many new and continuing research and data  | Noted.   |
| 631 | VI      | 0        | Overall | gathering proposals, and select only several as 'top priority' for research funding.  | Prioritization is not within the charge of the SAP.  |
|     |         | -        |         |   |  |
|     |         |          |         | While all of the suggestions for further research and data gathering in this Part are important, the initiatives  |  |
|     |         |          |         | listed on pages VI-9 thru 13 are particularly timely, and appear that they may be the most helpful towards  |  |
|     |         |          |         | actually implementing local and regional initiatives addressing relative sea level rise impacts in the time frame   |  |
| 632 | VI      | 0        | Overall | addressed in this SAP while the scientific community continues to gather time series data.  | Noted.   |
|     |         |          |         | Not sure costal managers want "ready access to the data". Generally we don't have the time to sort through the  | Tank was is and to place whose impostored on a communication required. However, a symptom of communication   |
| 633 | VI      | 1        | 22      | data. We'd rather read the interpretations from the scientific community and determine how those might apply to the specific cases we deal with.  | Text revised to place more importance on communicating results. However, a number of comments on the prospectus indicated that stakeholders wanted access to the data as well.   |
| 033 | VI      | <u> </u> | 22      | I believe the figure need the addition of studies of societal responses to both sea level rise and erosional  | The prospectus indicated that stakeholders wanted access to the data as well.  |
|     |         |          |         | changes. Virtually all the science proposed would study past responses to sea level changes (when people  |  |
|     |         |          |         | were not significantly interacting with the properties of the shores) or to provide information to managers, etc.   |  |
|     |         |          |         | about physical processes. How will people respond? Not just the stockholders who show up at public meetings   |  |
|     |         |          |         | now, but how will the general public respond as things change at the shore? Good social science,  | Added a new bulleted item and accompanying text describing social science research needs. Added new  |
|     |         |          |         | anthropology, sociology, economics, etc. is needed. The NRC report "Drawing Louisiana's New Map" noted this   | bulleted item and accompanying text describing the need for study of natural and human-influenced  |
| 634 | VI      | 2        | Fig.    | need for that area.   | systems.   |
|     |         |          | ĺ       | How does this USGS science strategy really answer the questions that need to be answered about sea level  | This chapter is not a USGS science strategy. It is a set of recommendations for research that can be   |
|     |         |          |         | rise impacts? They need to demonstrate what all these data will deliver. For instance, how will more wave   | undertaken by federal agencies, state agencies, academic institutions, non-governmental organizations,   |
| 025 | VI      | 2        |         |   | etc. Wave gauges are not suggested. Tide gauges are suggested as part of a monitoring program for sea-   |
| 635 | VI      | 2        |         | determining sea level rise impacts?  How is it going to be possible to really understand the behavior of barrier islands during previous interglacial   | level changes.   |
|     |         |          |         | periods when all that is left are scant remnants of the geologic past? Unfortunately this is like trying to describe  |  |
| 636 | VI      | 3        | 12      | an elephant from only some hair that has been left behind.  | Text was revised to reduce emphasis on past shoreline changes.   |
|     |         |          |         | While some indicators of past sea level can be found on the coastal plains, how useful is this information for  |  |
|     |         |          |         | future quantitative predictions of the impacts of sea level during the present period of rise, which appears to be  |  |
|     |         |          |         | accelerating? This needs to be clearly stated in this report, not just providing references. The question is again  |  |
|     |         |          |         | what do we know and what don't we know. What can we learn from certain types of data and what is not  | outcomes of long-term sea-level rise, rather than a source of quantitative data for making predictions of  |
| 637 | VI      | 3        | 24      | possible from other types of studies? This report confuses all of these issues.   | impacts.   |
|     |         |          |         | While I would like to believe that geologic studies are going to provide great revelations, I don't see how   | Tank was revised to reflect the notable will very rest should be relied to illustrate noseible   |
|     |         |          |         | remnants can provide any quantitative guidance or even information on thresholds for barrier disintegration a la Sanders. This appears to be wishful thinking. The case needs to be made in this report or else this material | Text was revised to reflect the potential utility of using past shoreline positions to illustrate possible outcomes of long-term sea-level rise, rather than a source of quantitative data for making predictions of   |
| 638 | VI      | 4        | 6 to 12 | must be deleted.  | impacts.   |
| 000 | **      | · · ·    | 0 10 12 | Satellite altimetry should be mentioned at this point because these data need to be used in coordination with   | impaco.  |
| 639 | VI      | 5        | 20      | tide gauge data (in addition to the section on page VI-7, line 17).   | The text describes the necessity of having both tide gauges and satellite observations of sea-level.   |
|     |         |          |         | How useful is this IOOS data collection for sea level rise impacts? This must be clearly stated; otherwise, this  |  |
|     |         |          |         | section should be removed, regardless of the fact that coastal scientists like to have wave data for many   | The text describes a number of observing systems that have potential applicability to sea-level studies.   |
| 640 | VI      | 7        | 3       | reasons.  | IOOS and other efforts include far more than wave data.  |
| 641 | VI      | 10       | 4       | Interrelationships among species, between habitats, and community data are needed as well.  | Text was revised to include more explicit mention of habitats and biological processes.  |
|     |         |          |         |   | In the U.S., The CVI technique is being used by the National Park Service to assist in formulating long-<br>term plans (General Management Plans) as described in the Thieler et al. 2002 reference cited in the text. |
|     |         |          | ĺ       |   | In Canada, the CVI studies of Shaw et al. (1998) cited in the text have been used to guide the   |
|     |         |          |         | Where is CVI being used as a coastal planning and management tool? And, if so, how is it really being used? I   | development of detailed assessments in Atlantic Canada and elsewhere (e.g., studies listed at  |
| 642 | VI      | 10       | 19      | think that the sections on CVI should be eliminated from this report as they are not really relevant.   | http://adaptation.nrcan.gc.ca/projdb/index_e.php?class=115).   |
|     |         |          |         | This section should be completely rewritten. In addition to many typos, it really does not say anything and   |  |
|     |         |          |         | certainly is not a good summary of what is known about coastal processes and geomorphology, especially with   |  |
| 643 | VI      | 11       | 6 to 12 | respect to sea level rise impacts.  | Section revised.   |
|     |         |          | 1       | Development of Decision Support Systems based primarily science- based tools is the ideal, however the  |  |
|     |         |          | ĺ       | discussion should also recognize that adequate or perfect science- analysis is rarely available in a timely   |  |
|     |         |          |         | manner for decision making, much less results clear and definitive for land use planning policy development and   |  |
|     |         |          | 1       | decision making. Guides and model decision support systems based on imperfect science likewise needs to be developed to at a minimum provide state and local governements useful tools to incorporate the issue into their    | Text revised to describe the necessity of transferring scientific information to social science and decision support efforts. The figure in the text includes feedbacks (arrows) showing the iterative nature of the   |
| 644 | VI      | 12       | 11- 19  | processes.  | process.   |
| 044 | VI      | 14       | 11-13   | Until the engineers begin to accurately value natural resources in the same terms as they value projects costs  | process.   |
|     |         |          | 1       | and benefits to infrastructure, we will be unable to get a true cost/benefit analysis and thus planning will be   |  |
| 645 | VI      | 13       | 5, 6, 7 | biased toward shore protection.   | Noted.   |
| 646 | VI      | 18       | 7       | InSAR should be IFSAR   | Both forms are common. See http://www.csc.noaa.gov/crs/rs_apps/sensors/ifsar.htm   |
| 647 | VI      | 19       | 6       | 1st reference to LIDAR. Spell out.  | Merriam-Webster's Dictionary defines "lidar."  |
| 648 | VI      | 19       | 17      | lidar SHOULD BE lidar   | Merriam-Webster's Dictionary defines "lidar."  |
| 649 | Α       | 6        | 5       | No cliffs on the north shore, just bluffs.  | change made to text  |

| #   | Chapter | Page | Line     | Comment  | Response  |
|-----|---------|------|----------|--|---|
|     |         |      |          |  | Revised text to indicate that "Shoreline structure, which by definition includes beach nourishment in New       |
|     |         |      |          | Feasibility is not the criteria for permitting shore hardening structures. As discussed above, they are only   | York State, are permitted only when it can be shown that the structure can prevent erosion for at least         |
|     |         |      |          | allowed by state policy where it can be demonstrated that non-structural or soft-structural approaches will not  | thirty years and will not cause an increase in erosion or flooding at the local site or nearby locations " Also |
| 650 | Α       | 18   | 22       | work.  | inserted citation to state policies   |
|     |         |      |          | As discussed above, East Hampton has adopted, and is now enforcing, a zoning overlay district that prevents  |   |
| 651 | Α       | 19   | 7, 8, 9  | shore armoring along much of their coastline.  | Incorporated information and citation into text.  |
|     |         |      |          |  |   |
|     |         |      |          | In the discussion on shore protection on LI, the author is probably correct about the likelihood of shore  |   |
|     |         |      |          | protection due to SLR based on past practices. However, it is troubling because there are several efforts  |   |
|     |         |      |          | underway on LI to slow or reverse the expectation that the shores will be protected. Certainly, I cannot say how   |   |
|     |         |      |          | successful they will be, and they certainly will take a long time, but none-the-less there are steps beginning.  |   |
|     |         |      |          | For example, there is currently an attempt to direct a major Corps of Engineers shore protection project away  |   |
|     |         |      |          | from 50 years of beach nourishment, to a combination of nourishment and land use measures. The goal is that  |   |
|     |         |      |          | at the end of the 50-yr project life, only land use measures would be in use.  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Elevation and buy-outs are being considered for the flood zones within the project area (page 18, lines 8 to 11 ir   |   |
|     |         |      |          | this appendix) The Long beach project addressed in lines 6 to 9 did not go forward. The City of Long Beach   |   |
|     |         |      |          | decided they did not want the beach nourishment. East Hampton Town has recently adopted a zoning overlay   |   |
|     |         |      |          | district which prevents hard structures along many segments of their coast.  | Added additional text to section to indicate the preference of the DOS staff to prmote land use                 |
| 652 | Α       | A.3  |          |  | managmenet over shore protection efforts.   |
|     |         |      |          | Efforts are underway at the state level to improve performance on administering regulations that address   |   |
|     |         |      |          | shore protection structures. At least at the federal, state, and some local levels, the expectation that   |   |
| 653 | Α       | A.3  |          | shore protection will occur is being questioned.   | See response to 652.  |
|     |         |      |          | Insert additional footnote for publication on historical marsh loss on Western portion of Long Island Sound (at  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Marshlands Conservancy in Westchester County) by Hartig et al. Reference and website is as follows: Hartig,  |   |
|     |         |      |          | E.K. and V. Gornitz. 2004. Salt marsh change, 1926-2003 at Marshlands Conservancy, New York. 7th Bienniel  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Long Island Sound Research Conference Proceedings. Available online at:  |   |
| 654 | Α       | 6    | 9        | http://lisfoundation.org/downloads/lisrc_proceedings2004.pdf. Accessed November 1, 2007.   | citation will be added  |
| -   |         | -    | -        | Note that state has jurisdiction up to 300 feet beyond the wetland boundary (150' in NYC). For the most part,  |   |
|     |         |      |          | when permits are issued a minimum 75' buffer (less in NYC) is required within the conditions of the permit.  | · ·   |
| 655 | Α       | 9    | 2        | Inquire if NYSDEC can require more buffer than 75' within the jurisdictional area.   | This information has been added to the text as a footnote.  |
|     |         | -    |          | Russel Burke likely has a paper or article on diamondback terrapins that could be references as part of footnote   |   |
| 656 | Α       | 9    | 13 to 16 | #37.   | added citation  |
|     |         |      |          | Shoreline armoring is an option for property owners, but state policies require that they first evaluate non-  |   |
|     |         |      |          | structural approaches, and then soft structural approaches, and only if those can be shown not to be effective   |   |
|     |         |      |          | can they graduate to armoring. In many areas along the open coast, state Coastal Erosion Hazard Area   |   |
|     |         |      |          | regulations do prevent shoreline property owners from constructing shoreline armoring because of the impacts it  |   |
|     |         |      |          | would have on natural features, like dunes and beaches. Typically emergency permits are only issued to allow   |   |
|     |         |      |          | applicants to address the emergency. They may still have to go through a permit process once the emergency   |   |
| 657 | Α       | 18   | 12       | has abated.  | Revised this section to clarify state policies are hard structures.   |
|     |         |      |          | Change "uptown Manhattan" to "downtown Manhattan" As described by Gornitz et al. 2002, areas of  |   |
| 658 | В       | 1    | 2        | risk are lower Manhattan.  | changed text as suggested by commenter  |
| 659 | В       | 1    | 14       | Gateway National Recreation Area, not Center   | name corrected  |
| 660 | В       | 1    | 14       | Change "Gateway National Recreation Center" to: "Gateway National Recreation Area"   | name corrected  |
|     |         |      |          |  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Examples of recreational lands should be revised. Howard Beach is a residential area not parklands. Spring   |   |
|     |         |      |          | Creek Park more commonly refers to a section under jurisdiction of New York City Department of Parks &   |   |
|     |         |      |          | Recreation (north of Belt Parkway). The section marked in atlases as Spring Creek Park (east of Spring Creek,  |   |
|     |         |      |          | GRNA) is rarely accessed, while the section west of Spring Creek is actually the Fountain Avenue Landfill  |   |
|     |         |      |          | undergoing remediation. It may be opened to the public in the future. Would keep mention of Floyd Bennett  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Field (active recreation) and then add Jamaica Bay Wildlife Refuge (for birdwatching and other passive   |   |
| 661 | В       | 1    | 14       | recreation), Fort Tilden and Riis Park (for its boardwalk and bathing beach).  | revised text as suggested by commenter  |
|     |         |      |          | Could Deach and Coloured Deach assessed refer to an affiliation to the state of the |   |
|     |         |      |          | South Beach and Oakwood Beach commonly refer to specific low-lying residential areas in eastern Staten   |   |
| 662 | В       | 1    | 16       | Island. NYC Department of Environmental Protection is planning "Bluebelts" in these repeatedly flooded residential neighborhoods; the Bluebelt Program would use remaining open space for stormwater management.   | revised text as suggested by commenter  |
| 002 |         |      | 16       | residential neighborhoods, the Bluebeit Program would use remaining open space for stormwater management.  | levised text as suggested by confinence   |
| 663 | В       | 1    | Fig. B-1 | Better connection can be made between places identified in the text and their locations on the map (Fig. B-1).   | Figure B.1 has been updated   |
| 000 |         |      | Tig. Di  | Suggest removing Subway Island label and replacing with a label for other (better recognized) island marshes to  |   |
| 664 | В       | 2    | Fig. B.1 | the eastBig Egg Marsh, Little Egg Marsh or Yellow Bar Hassock.   | Figure B.1 has been updated   |
|     |         |      | Ĭ        |  |   |
|     |         |      |          | Label for Floyd Bennett Field should be included as it is mentioned in text. Airports mentioned on page B-1 and  |   |
| 665 | В       | 2    | Fig. B.1 | B-3 can also be labelled on Fig. B-1. Hackensack Meadowlands can also be labelled (mentioned on page B-3)  |   |
| T   |         |      |          | To be more specific would recommend changing "Meadowlands Commission," to the New Jersey Meadowlands   |   |
| 666 | В       | 3    | 3        | Commission (formerly the Hackensack Meadowlands Development Commission).   | changed name as recommended by commenter  |
| 667 | В       | 3    | 16, 17   | Some of Queens drains into Jamaica Bay. Appears not to be covered here or in Table B.1   | Added footnote to Table B.1   |

| #   | Chapter | Page     | Line                  | Comment   | Response   |
|-----|---------|----------|-----------------------|---|--|
|     | •       |          |                       | List of localities is fine but note that Tables B-1 and B-2 refer to Brooklyn and Staten Island, while Tables B.3   | ·  |
| 668 | В       | 4        | Table B.1             | and B.4 use their County names, King's, and Richmond Counties.  | Tables B.3 and B.4 have been updated to use the familiar NYC "borough" names   |
|     |         |          |                       | Queens is not included at all in Table B.1, and Brooklyn is missing from the lower portion of table. Page B-3   |  |
|     | 5       |          | T                     | lines 16 & 17 state that Brooklyn and Queens portions drain into Long Island Sound are in Appendix A.   |  |
| 669 | В       | 4        | Table B.1             | Nevertheless portions draining into Jamaica Bay and would appear to belong in Appendix B.   | Added footnote to Table B.1  |
| 670 | В       | 5        | 10                    | Suggest naming several Staten Island marshes e.g. Arlington Marsh and Saw Mill Creek Park, Staten Island.   | added marsh names as ssugested by commenter  |
| 070 | Ь       | <u> </u> | 10                    | Change "Fresh Kills wetland" to: "Fresh Kills Park on the former Fresh Kills Landfill" Note that the 405  | added marsh names as sougested by commenter  |
| 671 | В       | 5        | 15                    | hectares includes uplands.  | revised text as suggested by commenter   |
|     |         |          |                       | Jamaica Bay section should include reference given in Appendix A, Long Island #37: Dr Russell Burke in regard   |  |
| 672 | В       | 6        | 6                     | to Jamaica Bay Wildlife Refuge diamondback terrapin project.  | citation was inadvertently omitted from public review draftwill make change during final revision  |
| 673 | В       | 6        | 7                     | Change "between" to "in": "Jamaica Bay, located in Brooklyn and Queens"   | changed text as suggested by commenter   |
|     | _       |          |                       | Having been there recently, beach nourishment at Coney Island appears to have been completed since this was   |  |
| 674 | В       | 6        | 25                    | written.  | text deleted   |
| 675 | В       | 6        | 44.00                 | See text of Footnote 15 on Page B-17: Hartig reference can stay as is; however, separate George Frame   | fortrate and language in Land  |
| 6/5 | В       | ь        | 14, 22                | statement to match end of paragraph on Page B-6 as an additional footnote.  Please complete the comparisonis it for the Hudson River?: "features the greatest mixing of ocean and | footnote no longer in text   |
| 676 | В       | 7        | 20 to 22              | freshwater"   | added "Hudson River" for clarification   |
| 677 | В       | 8        | 23                    | Again, may wish to refer to work by Dr. Russell Burke (see above, page B-6,7, line 6)   | citation added   |
|     | _       |          |                       | A little confusing where Jamaica Bay island information is discussed versus region. Change Line 7 from "The   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | islands provide specialized" to "Islands in Jamaica Bay and elsewhere in New York City and the vicinity   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | provide specialized" Move bulleted paragraphs around and list the first two (lines 9-14) last so that Jamaica   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | Bay island fauna (lines 15-23) are described first, followed by North and South Brother Island descriptions and   |  |
| 678 | В       | 8        | 4 to 23               | more.   | revised text as suggested by commenter   |
|     |         |          |                       | Change 1994 to 1999 in: "It is estimated that between 1974 and 1994, the smaller islands of Jamaica Bay lost  |  |
| 679 | В       | 8        | 4, 5                  | nearly 80% of their vegetative cover.33" (Checked reference in Hartig et al. describing wetland losses from   | about 4 1004 to 1000 on recommended by commenter   |
| 679 | В       | 8        | 4, 5                  | 1974, implying to end of study period in 1999.)  Line 9: Change "are located on" to "are or have been located on" Unfortunately herons have, for the                              | changed 1994 to 1999 as recommended by commenter   |
|     |         |          |                       | most part, abandoned Prall's and Shooter's Islands. While they are unlikely to return soon to Prall's Island as   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | tree removal was conducted there in 2007 due to Asian Long-Horned Beetle infestation, restoration is underway   |  |
| 680 | В       | 8        | 9 to11                | to attract heron nesting in the future.   | revised text as suggested by commenter   |
|     |         |          |                       | Some of Westchester County would perhaps be covered in Appendix Awhere the shoreline faces Long Island  | 30 7   |
|     |         |          |                       | Sound north of New York City. While stated that almost no land will not be protected in Westchester County, it  |  |
|     |         |          |                       | should perhaps be noted that Westchester parklands is less likely to be protected. The Marshlands   |  |
|     | _       | _        | _                     | Conservancy in Rye, NY, is less likely to be protected under current park management. The marsh loss there  |  |
| 681 | В       | 9        | 7                     | has been 30% from years 1974 to 2000 (Hartig et al. 2004).  | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
| 682 | В       | 9        | 18                    | Clarification needed that referring to beginning of paragraph, not previous sentence in: "However, some portions with heavy use"  | tout no longer in degument; comment no longer conline  |
| 082 | В       | 9        | 18                    | In: "The State Open Space Plan also identifies several coastal properties, known collectively as the Staten   | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  Revised text to read: "The New York State Open Space Plan identifies several coastal properties in the  |
|     |         |          |                       | Island Blue Belt as priorites for preservation in this area. 1) Correct name is the "New York State Open Space  | area as priorities for conservation, including properties known collectively as the Staten Island Blubelt  |
|     |         |          |                       | Conservation Plan." 2) Many coastal properties named in the plan and located in Region 2 (New York City) are  | Program. Other priority coastal properties in the plan include properties located in Eastchester Bay,  |
|     |         |          |                       | not part of the Staten Island Bluebelt Program, such as properties in Eastchester Bay, Harbor Herons Wildlife   | Harbor Herons Wildlife Complex, Harlem River, and Jamaica Bay in Region 2 (New York City)."  |
| 683 | В       | 9        | 16, 17                | Complex, Harlem River, Jamaica Bay and more. 3) Bluebelt is one word.   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | Helpful to be more specific at end of sentence: instead of "for environmental reasons" state that abandoned   |  |
|     |         |          |                       | landfills that were/are being made into parklands are very likely to be protected from erosion in order to ensure   |  |
| 004 |         |          | 40.1- 04              | the integrity of landfill capping and remediation. Separate sentence to give full emphasis to the landfill issue and  |  |
| 684 | B<br>B  | 9<br>10  | 19 to 21<br>Table B.2 | sea level rise may be worthwhile.   | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
| 685 | В       | IU       | rable B.2             | Perhaps footnote #1 would be better placed at the end of the sentence.  Hackensack Meadowlands is okay, but referred to only as the Meadowlands on page B-3 (see other comments   | Table deleted. Response no longer needed.  |
|     |         |          |                       | on the Meadowlands). Note that New Jersey Meadowlands Commission dropped the word Hackensack from its   |  |
| 686 | В       | 12       | 4                     | title recently.   | deleted "Hackensack" from name of Meadowlands  |
| 687 | В       | 12       | 17                    | Unclear: "isolated from sea level changes"  | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
|     |         |          |                       | Change "Sawhill Creek Wildlife Management area" to "Saw Mill Creek Wildlife Management Area." Check if  | <u> </u>   |
| 688 | В       | 12       | 9, 10                 | Sawmill Creek Wildlife Management Area includes both Bergen and Hudson County.  | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
| 1 T | _       |          |                       | Perhaps needs clarification—while nearly all people within New York reside in areas where the shoreline is likely   |  |
| 689 | В       | 13       | 16                    | to be protected, many live in higher elevation areas that are unlikely to be flooded.   | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
|     |         |          |                       |   | Revised text to read: "The required buffer around wetlands depends on permit conditions as obtained  |
|     |         |          |                       |   | from NYSDEC. Jurisdiction is up to 300 feet outside New York City and 150 feet within New York City.   |
|     |         |          |                       | Check wording as it may be misleading. Required buffer around wetlands depends on permit conditions as  | New construction greater than 100 square feet (excluding docks, piers, and bulkheads) as well as roads and other infrastructure must be set back 75 feet from any tidal wetland, except within New York City |
|     |         |          |                       | obtained from NYSDEC. Jurisdiction is up to 300 feet outside NYC and 150 feet within NYC. Permits often   | where the setback is 30 feet." Comment about permits given within these limits is anecdotal, so it was not   |
| 690 | В       | 15       | 9 to 12               | given for construction activity within 75 feet outside NYC and 30 feet within NYC.  | included.  |
| 691 | В       | 16       | 6                     | to adopt "or exceed" minimum state policy standards   | text no longer in document; comment no longer applies  |
| 001 |         |          | ·                     | Time despt. of oxecos. Timilitatin oldic policy oldinadias  | tex no longer in accument, common no longer applice  |

| #          | Chapter        | Page       | Line               | Comment   | Response  |
|------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---|---|
|            | op.io          |            |                    | 1) Change "New York City Parks department" to "New York City Department of Parks & Recreation" 2) In  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | explanation at end of paragrph on refuge type, a misunderstanding remains. Jamaica Bay Wildlfe Refuge is the  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | only wildlife refuge under national (federal) jurisdiction managed by the National Park Service, all others are   |   |
| 692        | В              | 17         | Footnote 13        | managed by Fish & Wildlife Service.   | changed name to parks department as suggested by commenter  |
|            |                |            |                    | Why is website listed twice in footnote? Accessed November 1, 2007:   |   |
| 693        | В              | 17         | Footnote 9         | http://www.nycgovparks.org/sub_your_park/historical_signs/hs_historical_sign.php?id=12864   | footnote no longer in text  |
|            |                |            |                    | Why is website listed twice in one footnote? Accessed November 1, 2007:   |   |
| 694        | В              | 18         | Footnote 17        | http://www.nycgovparks.org/sub_about/parks_divisions/nrg/forever_wild/site.php?FWID=21  | deleted duplicate text  |
|            | _              |            |                    | Comments below are mainly regarding specific details some of which required more familiarity with localities  |   |
| 695        | В              |            |                    | described.  | no response required  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | Add new section following marsh and bay islands:  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | Sea level fens. Sea level fens are a tidally influenced seepage wetland, located at the upland/freshwater swamp/tideland interface where fresh groundwater seepage discharges and occasional tidal inundation |
|            |                |            |                    |   | occurs. New Jersey has identified 12 sea level fens, encompassing 126 acres. This rare ecological   |
|            |                |            |                    |   | community is restricted in distribution to Ocean County in New Jersey, between Forked River and   |
|            |                |            |                    |   | Tuckerton, in an area of artesian groundwater discharge from the Kirkwood - Cohansey aquifer. Additional  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | recent field surveys have shown possible occurrences in the vicinity of Tuckahoe in Cape May and  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | Atlantic counties (Walz 2004).  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | These communities provide significant wetland functions in the landscape as well as supporting 18 rare  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | plant species, of which one is listed as State Endangered. Sea level fen is an ecological community   |
|            |                |            |                    | A unique seepage wetland, sea level fen, occurs within the mosaic of tidally influenced vegetation communities,   | recognized in the National Vegetation Classification System and is ranked as a G1, or critically globally   |
|            |                |            |                    | located at the upland/freshwater swamp/tideland interface where fresh groundwater seepage discharges and  | imperiled, community. It is not clear what effect sea level rise may have on these wetlands. Fens do not  |
|            |                |            |                    | occasional tidal inundation occurs. These communities provide significant wetland functions in the landscape as   | tolerate nutrient-rich ocean waters, and therefore if a fen is at an elevation where it can become  |
|            |                |            |                    | well as, habitat for biological diversity, supporting 18 rare plant species of which one is listed as State   | inundated by rising seas it may not persist.FN1 On the other hand, sea level rise could cause the natural   |
| 000        | С              | 0          | 0                  | Endangered. Sea level fen is an ecological community recognized in the National Vegetation Classification   | seep (groundwater discharge) to migrate upslope and increase in volume at some locations, which would   |
| 696        | C              | 0          | Overall            | System and is ranked as a G1, or critically globally imperiled, community.  To date, New Jersey has approximately 12 sites encompassing a total acreage of 126 acres. This rare   | benefit fens.FN2  |
|            |                |            |                    | ecological community is restricted in distribution to Ocean County in New Jersey, between Forked River and  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | Tuckerton, in an area of artesian groundwater discharge from the Kirkwood - Cohansey aquifer. Additional  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | recent field surveys have shown possible occurrences in the vicinity of Tuckahoe in Cape May and Atlantic   |   |
| 697        | С              | 0          | Overall            | counties.   | See response to comment 696   |
| 698        | С              | 1          | 10                 | or no beach along   | Typo corrected  |
|            |                |            |                    | New Jersey has 12 identified sea level fen communities that are sensitive to the effects of sea-level rise. The   |   |
|            |                |            |                    | following information is exerpted from the report: Walz, K., E. Cronan, S. Domber, M. Serfes, L. Kelly, and K.  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | Anderson, 2004, The Potential Impacts of Open Marsh Management (OMWM) on a Globally Imperiled Sea   |   |
|            |                |            |                    | Level Fen in Ocean County, New Jersey, prepared for the New Jersey Department of Environmental  |   |
|            | _              | _          |                    | Protection, Coastal Management Office.18p. (Walz, Kelly, & Anderson, NJDEP, Office of Natural Lands   |   |
| 699        | С              | 0          | Overall            | Management; Cronan & Domber, NJDEP, NJ Geological Survey).  | See response to comment 696   |
| 700<br>701 | C & D<br>C & D | 0          | Overall<br>Overall | Data types, sources, and analyses are competently handled in Appendices C & D.  Information provided below, may necessitate changes in the analyses provided in Appendices C & D.   | No response required.  Comment has been addressed in Appendices C and D.  |
| 701        | Cab            | U          | Overall            | In February 2004, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection adopted revised Stormwater  | Comment has been addressed in Appendices C and D.   |
|            |                |            |                    | Management Rules (N.J.A.C. 7:8). These regulations contain general principles for the development of  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | stormwater management plans and stormwater control ordinances designed to reduce flood damage. They also  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | provide minimum design and performance standards to address post-construction stormwater runoff quality   |   |
|            |                |            |                    | impacts of major development and establish minimum design and performance standards to control erosion,   | Made revisions regarding NJ's Stormwater Regulations and ability of wetland areas to migrate inland in  |
| 702        | C & D          | C-22; D-25 |                    | and encourage and control stormwater infiltration and groundwater recharge.   | the 300-ft. special protection area.  |
|            |                |            |                    | Furthermore, the revised regulations provide special protection for Category One waters and their mapped  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | tributaries within the same HUC 14 watershed. Category One waters are special waters requiring particular   |   |
|            |                |            |                    | protection from measurable changes in water quality because of their exceptional ecological, recreational, water  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | supply and fisheries significance, as well as other distinguishing characteristics. The regulations require a 300-  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | foot special water resource protection area adjacent to these waters. Encroachment into the protection area is  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | only allowed under limited circumstances where it is demonstrated that the functional value and overall condition   |   |
|            |                |            |                    | of the protection area are maintained to the maximum extent practicable. In addition to the benefits attendant to the reduction of flood damage, the 300-foot special water resource protection area will serve to preserve areas |   |
|            |                |            |                    | suitable for the horizontal landward migration of certain coastal wetlands and certain open waters in response  | Made revisions regarding NJ's Stormwater Regulations and ability of wetland areas to migrate inland in  |
| 703        | C&D            | C-22: D-25 |                    | to sea level rise.  | the 300-ft. special protection area.  |
|            | 0              | 1 22, 2 20 |                    |   | no en or epende processor arous   |
|            |                |            |                    | The Stormwater Management Rules may be viewed at http://www.nj.gov/dep/stormwater/. A map illustrating  |   |
|            |                |            |                    | areas of New Jersey affected by the 300-foot buffers may be viewed at   | Made revisions regarding NJ's Stormwater Regulations and ability of wetland areas to migrate inland in  |
| 704        | C & D          | C-22; D-25 |                    | http://www.state.nj.us/dep/gis/digidownload/images/statewide/strmwtrupc1.gif.   | the 300-ft. special protection area.  |
|            |                |            |                    |   | Paragraph restructured to make it clearer what beaches could be lost even **without** shore armoring, as  |
| 705        | D<br>D         | D-13       | 7                  | even <u>with</u> shoreline  | originally stated   |
| 706        |                | D-32       | Table              | Note 3:between Delaware Bay Watersheds and  | Idone   |

| #          | Chapter | Page     | Line        | Comment   | Response   |
|------------|---------|----------|-------------|---|--|
|            |         |          |             | It should also be noted that mainland bayside shoreline stabilization that prevents formation of new islands via shoreline erosion and ocean shoreline stabilization, beach nourishment, and breach repair that limits overwash and formation of new inlets prevents formation of new barrier islands and flood tidal delta islands (USACE,   |  |
|            |         |          |             | 1998). Interruption of these processes is probably more important than loss of existing islands which mother nature and the Corps (dredged material islands) didn't create to be permanent features. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1998. Ocean City, Maryland, and vicinity water resources study- final integrated feasibility report  |  |
| 707        | Е       | 6        | 11          | and Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District.   | Paragraph added to make this point, relying on material submitted by reviewer.   |
|            |         |          |             | Presumably this is referring to Carolina or Delmarva Bays. It should be noted that these geomorphic features occur abundantly throughout the Eastern Shore, although few are in a high quality natural condition. Many of the circular features along the Md. Coastal Bays shoreline presumably originated as Carolina Bays that are now drowned. Attached figure just for fun for Md. Coastal Bays; note that this leaves out most of the ones in tidal  |  |
| 708        | Е       | 8        | 19          | marsh.  | Added text to indicate that these features occur along the eastern shore as commenter notes.   |
| 709        | F       | 14       | 1           | DNR has not collected LIDAR for the entire state. Use instead "Since 2002, government agencies in Maryland, led by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources, have collected LIDAR data for most of the state.   | done   |
|            |         |          |             |   | Change not made, for two reasons. First, the limit applies to open water, tidal wetlands, and some nontidal wetlands that are hydraulically connected to the bay-so the suggested change would not be                                  |
| 710        | F       | 62       | 21          | 1000 feet of the edge of tidal wetlands.  | literally correct. Second, the text precisely defines the jurisdictional boundary 2 paragraphs later.  |
| 711        | F       | 70       | 7           | insert "for most of the state" after LIDAR  | done   |
|            |         |          |             | Discussion does not recognize there may be a shortage of available suitable sand sources for nourishment, more particularily along portions of the NC coast. Additionally predictability of substantial federal funds being   |  |
| 712        | G       | 0        | Overall     | available has become questionable along the Dare County and its municipalities beaches.  Due to both natural shoreline dynamics, and Aas sea level rises, the North Carolina coast continues to evolve.   | Added text regarding the shortage of sand sources and federal funds for Dare County in footnote.   |
|            |         |          |             | Many ocean shores are gradually retreating, claiming shorefront homes and prompting officials to relocate the   |  |
| 713        | G       | 1        | 13-15       | coastal highway 12 and the Cape Hatteras lighthouse to inland.  | Change reflected in text   |
| 714        | G       | 1        | 19/20       | Link to footnote #1: Should qualify that the term "spring high water" are not applicable to the Albemarle-Pamlico estuary due to the absence of lunar tides. Such areas are identified as non-tidal wetlands.   | Revised footnote per comment.  |
|            |         |          |             | The regional water table is rising all over eastern North Carolina. Dikes may isolate lands from flooding, but they will play little role in preventing the land from getting wetter due to SLR. Even the drainage ditches are becoming an ineffective means for draining some low-lying areas. There seems to be a fundamental misunderstanding of how SLR is changing eastern North Carolina. Once again, the planners' data should be excluded. In fact, this chapter has a lot of data which are poorly integrated. It reads like a data dump with no real conclusion other than "the extent to which these habitats can adapt to sea level rise, however, is unclear". |  |
| 715        | G       | 6        | cont        | agree. So what is the point?  | Removed planning study.  |
| 716a       | G       | 6        |             | Appendix G: The first sentence is a little silly. The coast of North Carolina has been changing since the   | Opening has been springed  |
| /16a       | G       | ь        |             | Cretaceous when the passive margin formed.  Appendix G: The elevation data is interesting, but not new. The report has a simplistic vision of the hydrology   | Opening has been revised.  The reviewer does not provide sufficient detail in order to implement a change. The text is intended for  |
| 716b       | G       | 6        |             | of eastern North Carolina. In most cases, dikes will not "prevent dry land from becoming wet" (G-6).  | the lay reader, and thus an overcomplication by discussing complex hydrology is not warranted  |
|            | _       |          |             | Sentence/paragraph should consider recognition that the inlets are likely to open up as a result of SLR due to the dynamic process resulting from storm induced erosion. Historically major storm event have resulted in  |  |
| 717        | G       | 7        | 2-4         | additional breaches.  "Examples include bulkhead construction, other shoreline stabilization practices (including beach nourishment),   | Revision incorporated in paragraph (citing Zhang et al, 2004).   |
|            |         |          |             | and levee" It not clear that the discussion is only about the estuarine areas (?). Beach oceanside  |  |
| 718        | G       | 8        | 23          | nourishment does provide some protection for soundside estuarine areas.   | Text referenced in this comment has been removed.  |
| 719        | G       | 13       | 5-10        | May be appropriate to recognize the North Carolina recalculates long-term erosion rates about every five (5) years to both better track the dynamic shoreline trends as well as regulate where structures may be permitted on the oceanfront.   | Added following text "The NCDCM recalculates long-term erosion rates about every five years to both better track the dynamic shoreline trends as well as regulate where structures may be permitted on the oceanfront (NC DCM, 2005)." |
|            |         |          | - 40        | This reader found some general confusion with references to chapters #2 & #6. Assume all refer to Riggs   | The convention in the report is to reference chapters of the report that the appendices are included with.   |
| 720        | G       | 14       | 16          | document referenced in footnote "xix" (?).  Table G.4: Suggest dropping reference to "spring high tide". (Term is not applicable to the Albemarle-Pamlico   | No change made.  |
| 721        | G       | 19       | T-G.4       | estuary areas. Such areas are identified as non-tidal wetlands.)  | Table G.4 has been removed   |
| 700        | G       | 20       | 42          | Appears to have wrong footnote (#4). Would be more accurate to state that small communities and rural areas adjacent the esturine areas of Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds have been experienced a substantial increase in   |  |
| 722<br>723 | G       | 20<br>28 | 13<br>19/22 | property sales and infrastructure etc.  Spelling of Tyrrell County  | This footnote has been removed from original document  Addressed in appendix.  |
| 724        | Ğ       | 29       | 2           | Redundant sentence w/G-28, Line 12/22   | Deleted redundant sentence at :G/29/2  |
| 725        | G       | 30       | 20          | Phase "Areas of Concern" should be "Areas of Environmental Concern". Likewise footnote #9 should be adjusted.   | Addressed in appendix.   |
| 726        | G       | 31       | 14-18       | Awkward paragraph, semi-colons appear to be needed at least.  | Reviewer's comment references a list of suggested management measures. No change needed. Since list does not include internal commas, use of semi-colons to delineate concepts is not necessary.                                       |

## Compiled Expert Comments: Coastal Elevations and Sensitivity to Sea Level Rise

| #   | Chapter  | Page | Line       | Comment  | Response  |
|-----|----------|------|------------|--|---|
|     |          |      |            |  |   |
|     |          |      |            | "Because Census data for population is based on summer-year around residents, the estimates for many of the      |   |
| 727 | G        | 31   | 21-23      | ocean coastal countiesespecially Darewould be greater if summer seasonal residents were included."               | Corrected   |
| 728 | G        | 33   | 2          | :that might have some low land such as a stream valleyalong historic/ancient drainage patterns."                 | Addressed in appendix.  |
|     |          |      |            | Yes, diminished sand supply and storm erosion has threatened residential development and coastal habitat, but    |   |
|     |          |      |            | on Fire Island (and elsewhere on the south shore of LI) one cannot ignore the impacts of humans in               | We have added text in the introduction of Section H.2 refering to the human impact on the Fire Island |
| 729 | Н        | 10   | 12         | accelerating erosion.  | shore.  |
|     |          |      |            | prediciting how storm breaches might evolve on Fire Island is complicated by human actions. Currently the feds   |   |
|     |          |      |            | and state have a plan to close all breaches. However this plan is evolving as part of the ongoing Corps study of |   |
| 730 | Н        | 11   | 16         | the region.  | Noted.  |
|     |          |      |            | Suggest "reflecting the formerly high rates" The jetty does little to trap sand now, but historical photos       | This appendix was significantly revised and shortened. The discussion of the jetty's effect on sand   |
| 731 | Н        | 15   | 5          | would have indicated a high trapping rate.   | trapping was removed.   |
|     |          |      |            | Agreed that research is suggesting onshore transport of sand at site 2, but since longshore transport is         | This appendix was significantly revised and shortened. The discussion of onshore sediment transport   |
| 732 | Н        | 15   | 20, 21, 22 | westward, I'm not sure why that contribution of sediment isn't also adding sand to site 1?                       | was removed.  |
|     |          |      |            | Glossary- 2: Beachfill: Include term beach nourishment in definition. Note in sections appears to be used        |   |
| 733 | Glossary | 2    |            | interchangable. Also see comment II-7: Line 13 & 19.   | Glossary updated.   |